Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al. | Examiner: TBA

Serial No.: TBA Group Art Unit: TBA

Filed: Herewith Confirmation No. TBA

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

Customer No.: 51957

### **PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT**

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Prior to examining the above-referenced application, please amend the specification as described on page 2 of this paper, and please amend the claims as described on pages 3-6 of this paper. Remarks follow on page 7.

## Amendments to the Specification

Please replace page 1, lines 5-10 of the specification filed herewith with the following amended paragraph:

This application is a <u>continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No.</u> 13/961,828 filed August 7, 2013, which is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 11/897,177, filed August 28, 2007, which is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, now abandoned, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which is are incorporated in its their entirety herein by reference.

Please replace page 4, line 25 – page 5, line 3 of the specification filed herewith with the following amended paragraph:

The present methods are useful in treating any suitable condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic keratoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome. Cyclosporin has been found as effective in treating immune mediated keratoconjunctivitis sicca (KCS or dry eye disease) in a patient suffering therefrom. The activity of cyclosporins is as an immunosuppressant and in the enhancement or restoring of lacrimal gland tearing. Other conditions that can be treated with cyclosporin components include an absolute or partial deficiency in aqueous tear production (keratoconjunctivitis sicca, or KCS). Topical administration to a patient's tear deficient eye can increase tear production in the eye. The treatment can further serve to correct corneal and conjunctival disorders exacerbated by tear deficiency and KCS, such as corneal scarring, corneal ulceration, inflammation of the cornea or conjunctiva, filamentary keratisis, mucopurulent discharge and vascularization of the cornea.

Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

#### Amendments to the claims

The following list of claims will replace all previous versions of claims presented in this application:

### 1. - 36. (Canceled)

37. (New) A topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human having KCS, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating KCS.

- 38. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises a tonicity agent or a demulcent component.
- 39. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 38, wherein the tonicity agent or the demulcent component is glycerine.
- 40. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises a buffer.
- 41. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 40, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.
- 42. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises glycerine and a buffer.
- 43. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight.

- 44. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight.
- 45. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion further comprises glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight, water, and a buffer.
- 46. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 45, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.
- 47. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein, when the topical ophthalmic emulsion is administered to an eye of a human in an effective amount in treating KCS, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A.
- 48. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 42, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.
- 49. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is as substantially therapeutically effective as an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.
- 50. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion achieves at least as much therapeutic effectiveness as an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.
- 51. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye

Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compared to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil.

- 52. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 37, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human, relative to an emulsion comprising cyclosporin A in an amount of 0.1% by weight and castor oil in an amount of 1.25% by weight.
- 53. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 52, wherein the adverse events include side effects.
- 54. (New) A topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion increases tear production in the eye of a human, and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight; Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

a tonicity component or a demulcent component in an amount of about 2.2% by weight;

a buffer; and water.

- 55. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 54, wherein the buffer is sodium hydroxide.
- 56. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 54, wherein the tonicity component or the demulcent component is glycerine.

- 57. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 54, wherein, when the topical ophthalmic emulsion is administered to an eye of a human in an effective amount to increase tear production, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin A.
- 58. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 54, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.
- 59. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 54, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating KCS.
- 60. (New) A topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprising:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight; Pemulen in an amount of about 0.05% by weight; glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight; sodium hydroxide; and water; wherein the emulsion is effective in treating KCS.

61. (New) The topical ophthalmic emulsion of Claim 60, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

#### **REMARKS**

The applicants have canceled claims 1-36 and have added claims 37-61. Support for the limitations recited in the new claims may be found throughout the specification, and at least at page 4, line 25 – page 5, line 14, page 26, lines 5-19, and page 27, lines 4-31 of the application specification filed herewith.

Support for the amendment to the specification at page 4, line 25 – page 5, line 3 may be found, at least, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,474,979 and 6,254,860, which were previously incorporated by reference in the present application specification at page 1, lines 18-21. The amendment contains no new matter.

The claims of the present application may vary in scope from the claims pursued in the parent applications. To the extent any prior amendments or characterizations of the scope of any claim, or the specification, or referenced art could be construed as a disclaimer of any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, the Applicants hereby rescind and retract such disclaimer.

Specifically, the Applicants would like to bring to the Examiner's attention comments made in the Response filed on June 15, 2009 in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/927,857 (now abandoned) and comments made in the Amendment filed on June 15, 2009 in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 11/897,177 (currently pending) regarding U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979 and the present application specification. Since these comments have been filed, the Applicants have collected evidence that supports the patentability of the pending claims.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees required or necessary for the filing, processing or entering of this paper or any of the enclosed papers, and to refund any overpayment, to deposit account 01-0885.

Respectfully submitted,

/Laura L. Wine/

Laura L. Wine

Attorney of Record Registration Number 68,681

Date: August 14, 2013

## Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence to: Laura L. Wine, Esq. Allergan, Inc. 2525 Dupont Drive, T2-7H Irvine, California 92612 Tel: (714) 246-6996 Fax: (714) 246-4249

## DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN **APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)**

Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON6(AP)
As the belo	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declar	The anached application of
	x United States application or PCT international application number13/961,828
	filed on8/7/2013
· ·	
The above-I	dentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe tha	I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
	nowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 prisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
contribute to (other than a to support a petitioners/a USPTO. Pe application (i patent. Furti referenced ir	plicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the itioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a nermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ubmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NA	ME OF INVENTOR
Inventor:	Andrew Acheampong  Date (Optional):
	cation data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

# DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON6(AP)
As the belo	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declar	o: The attached application, or
	United States application or PCT international application number 13/961, 828  8/7/2013  filed on
The above-i	dentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe tha	t I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
	nowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 prisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
contribute to (other than a to support a petitioners/a USPTO. Pet application (u patent. Furth referenced in	plicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, oplicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the ditioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a nermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ubmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NA	ME OF INVENTOR
	DIANE TANG-LIU  Date (Optional):
	cation data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. nal PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

## DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Docket No.: 17618CON6(AP)
As the belo	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declarated is directed t	THE ATTACHED ANDRICATION OF
The above-i	identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe tha	It I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
,	snowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 aprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
contribute to (other than a to support a petitioners/ap USPTO. Per application (up patent. Furth referenced in	warning:  oplicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may be identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, pplicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the attitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a hermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ubmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
	DAVID F. POWER  Date (Optional): 8-12-2013
	ication data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. onal PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/02 (06-12)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014, OMB 0851-0032 U.S. Petent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Present and I reported United U.S. User ART Nation 1 OF COMMENCE.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information united it displays a valid ONE combot number.

# SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)

Methods of Providing Therapeutic Effects Using Cyclosporin Components Invention Docket No.: 17618CON6(AP)					
This statement is directed to:  The attached application,  OR  United States application or PCT international application number 13/961,828 filed on 8-7-13					
LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this su	bstitute statement appi	ies:			
(E.g., Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and F James N. Chang	PAY-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-A-				
Residence (except for a deceased or legally incap	acitated inventor):	<del></del>	00000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Newport Beach	CA	L. US			
Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incepa		Country	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
36 Cervantes					
<sub>cay</sub> Newport Beach	State CA	<sub>za</sub> 92660	Country US		
I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor in the application.	or to be the original inventor	or an original joint inventor	r of a claimed invention		
The above-identified application was made or auti	The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.				
i hereby acknowledge that any wiliful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.					
Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:					
Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only),					
Assignee,					
Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign,					
Person who otherwise shows a sufficient	proprietary interest in the r	matter (petition under 37 Cl	FR 1.46 is required), or		
Joint Inventor.					

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, propering, and submitting the complete application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need essistence in completing the form, cell 1-900-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/AIA02 (06-12)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

## **SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT**

the same and the s		and the same of th			
Circumstances permitting execution of this subst	itute statement:				
Inventor is deceased,					
Inventor is under legal incapacity,					
Inventor cannot be found or reached after	er diligent effort, or				
Inventor has refused to execute the oath	n or declaration under 37 C	FR 1.63.			
If there are joint inventors, please check the appr	ropriate box below:				
An application data sheet under 37 CFR or is currently submitted.	l 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equi	valent) naming the entire in	nventive entity has been		
OR					
An application data sheet under 37 CFR Statement Supplemental Sheet (PTO/Al information is attached. See 37 CFR 1.6	IA/11 or equivalent) namin				
	WARNING:				
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.					
PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:					
Name: Debra D. Condino TITLE: ASSISTANT SECRETARY (ASSIGNEE)					
Signature: Donden					
Residence (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AlA/14 or equivalent):					
<sub>cky</sub> Irvine	State CA	Country US			
Mailing Address (unless provided in an application data st	neet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivaler	nt)			
2525 Dupont Drive-T2-7H					
city Irvine	State CA	<sub>zip</sub> 92612	Country US		
Note: Use an additional PTO/AIA/02 form for each			not be found or		

[Page 2 of 2]

#### Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The Information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the
  Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from
  this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether
  disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of
  presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to
  opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an international Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal
  agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to
  the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant ( i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

## POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all	previous powers of attorn	ney given in the a	pplication i	identified in th	he attached tra	ansmittal letter.
I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A or equivalent):						
OR	,	,		51957		
	-+ D-natitionaria) named hala	an mulaur attara	/2\ ar aga	sat(a) and to tr		d in the
United States F	nt Practitioner(s) named belo Patent and Trademark Office er (form PTO/AIA/82A or equi	connected therewi				
	Name	Registration Number		Name		Registration Number
Please recognize	or change the correspo	ondence addres	s for the a	application i	dentified in th	ne attached
transmittal letter t	:o:			• •		
X The address a	associated with the above-mentic	oned Customer Numb	er.			
OR				el Parkinning Laurence, el Parkinning page, de la decima proper page del mobile i pa	7	
location of the same of the sa	associated with Customer Number	er:			and the street of the street o	
	OR					
Individual Name	Firm or Individual Name					
Address	ess					
City			State		Zip	
Country	ann a Li 1980 lein al easan ghe lei thich air ann an 1980 leith ai	www.com/childrelousse.cy/fronteshwara.cop/tr/shores.com.cyl/smirnesowa.com/childrelousse.com/childrelousse.co	migrania de la companya della companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compan			
Telephone	Email					
am the Applicant:						
Inventor or Joi	Inventor or Joint Inventor					
Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor						
X Assignee or P	$\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign					
Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was						
granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document)						
	, A) , SIG	SNATURE of Applica	nt for Patent		·	
Signature	AUCONEU		oldinary (Classical Lineau Control L	Date	09/20/2012	The second state of the se
Name	Debra D. Condino, Reg. No. 31,007	7	Salatan and a	Telephone	714-246-2388	
Title and Company Assistant Secretary, Allergan, Inc.  NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and						
	form must be signed by the appli nultiple forms for more than one s			.33. See 37 CFI	R 1.4 for signature	requirements and
*Total of	forms are submitted.					

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Doc Code: TRACK1.REQ

**Document Description: TrackOne Request** 

PTO/AIA/424 (03-13)

# CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(e) (Page 1 of 1)

First Named Inventor:	Andrew Acheampong	Nonprovisional Application Number (if known):	
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERA	PEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLO	SPORIN COMPONENTS

## APPLICANT HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING AND REQUESTS PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED APPLICATION.

- 1. The processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i)(1), the prioritized examination fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(c), and if not already paid, the publication fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.18(d) have been filed with the request. The basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee, and any required excess claims and application size fees are filed with the request or have been already been paid.
- 2. The application contains or is amended to contain no more than four independent claims and no more than thirty total claims, and no multiple dependent claims.
- 3. The applicable box is checked below:
  - I. Original Application (Track One) Prioritized Examination under § 1.102(e)(1)
- i. (a) The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a).
   This certification and request is being filed with the utility application via EFS-Web.
  - (b) The application is an original nonprovisional plant application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a). This certification and request is being filed with the plant application in paper.
- ii. The executed inventor's oath or declaration is filed with the application. (37 CFR 1.63 and 1.64)
  - II. Request for Continued Examination Prioritized Examination under § 1.102(e)(2)
- i. A request for continued examination has been filed with, or prior to, this form.
- ii. If the application is a utility application, this certification and request is being filed via EFS-Web.
- iii. The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a), or is a national stage entry under 35 U.S.C. 371.
- iv. This certification and request is being filed prior to the mailing of a first Office action responsive to the request for continued examination.
- v. No prior request for continued examination has been granted prioritized examination status under 37 CFR 1.102(e)(2).

Signature / Laura L. Wine/	Date August 14, 2013		
Name (Print/Typed) Laura L. Wine	Practitioner Registration Number 68681		
Note: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required.*			
*Total of forms are submitted.			

### Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:		THODS OF PROVID	ING THERAPEU	TIC EFFECTS USING	i CYCLOSPORIN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong				
Filer:	Lau	ura Lee Wine			
Attorney Docket Number:	176	17618CON6B (AP)			
Filed as Large Entity					
Track I Prioritized Examination - Nonprovision	onal	Application (	under 35 U	SC 111(a) Fili	ng Fees
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Utility application filing		1011	1	280	280
Utility Search Fee		1111	1	600	600
Utility Examination Fee		1311	1	720	720
Request for Prioritized Examination		1817	1	4000	4000
Pages:					
Claims:					
Claims in Excess of 20		1202	5	80	400
Miscellaneous-Filing:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Publ. Fee- Early, Voluntary, or Normal	1504	1	300	300
OTHER PUBLICATION PROCESSING FEE	1808	1	130	130
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	6430

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	16592584			
Application Number:	13967163			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	4274			
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong			
Customer Number:	51957			
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine			
Filer Authorized By:				
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)			
Receipt Date:	14-AUG-2013			
Filing Date:				
Time Stamp:	18:33:03			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

## **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$6430
RAM confirmation Number	5973
Deposit Account	010885
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

## File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Application Data Sheet	17618CON6B_ADS.pdf	1505467	no	8		
			45df93d7cb088ac75701b7c82b88a6a4a4c 574b4				
Warnings:							
Information:			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
2		17618BCON6_SPEC.pdf	4359979	yes	34		
			e47cc7584c4695688bd25cc9d63b3842250 5afe2				
	Multip	art Description/PDF files in .	zip description				
	Document Des	scription	Start	E	nd		
	Specificat	ion	1	2	28		
	Claims		29	Ē	33		
	Abstrac	t	34	34			
Warnings:							
Information:							
3	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	17618CON6B_POA.pdf	1931210 035a077f1c36b8af6d1b1390dbfdde368b7f	no	2		
Warnings:			1913				
Information:							
			1822911				
4	Power of Attorney	New_POA.pdf	054720bccc55afbbefb1f91959b4661f3a26 6bec	no	1		
Warnings:							
Information:							
5		17618CON6B_Preliminary_Am	107973	yes	8		
3		endment.pdf	48046abd3c5d119bec51babcaf6fa5c14993 defc	yes	o l		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description						
	Document Des	Start	E	nd			
	Preliminary Am	1	1				
	Specificat	2		2 0021			

			1		
	Claims	3		6	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	Made in an Amendment	7	8	
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Oath or Declaration filed	Dec17618CON6.pdf	5927597	no	6
	outh of Beclaration med	Beeti, or o contaiper	b6fca939a23c997d10c48a656971bfbc1eff1 ce0		
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	TrackOne Request	Prioritized Examination - 17618B-	153242	no	2
,	Trackone nequest	CON6.pdf	22511b6906631625dd18d953c97a4817fd6 092b4		_
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	41933	no	2
Ĭ	. 22 (10)(10)(20)	ice iiio.pa.	2d1a23ce6ad442d7249f3212700ce124c5fa 138a		_
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	158	350312	
			•		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.7					Attorney	Dock	et Num	ber	17618CON6B (AP)				
Application Data Sheet 37 CFK 1.70					Application	n Nu	mber						
Title of	Invention	METH	ODS OF PRO	VIDING	THERAPEU	ΓIC EF	FECTS	S USIN	G CYCLOS	SPORIN (	COMPC	NENTS	
bibliogra This doc	phic data arra :ument may t	inged in a be comple	rt of the provision format specified l ted electronically cluded in a papel	by the Un and sub	ited States Pa mitted to the	tent an	nd Trade	mark Of	ffice as outlir	ned in 37 (	CFR 1.76	i.	
Secre	cv Orde	er 37 (	CFR 5.2										
Poi	rtions or all	of the ap	plication assoc lers only. Appl										uant to
Inven	tor Info	rmati	on:										
Invent	or 1									Re	emove		
Legal N	Name												
Prefix	Given Na	me		М	iddle Name	•			Family I	Name			Suffix
	Andrew								Acheamp	ong			
Resid	ence Infor	mation	(Select One)	① US	Residency	0	Non (	JS Res	sidency (	Active	e US Mi	litary Service	;
City	Irvine			State	Province	CA	С	ountr	y of Resid	dence i	US		
			'				'						
Mailing	Address o	of Inven	tor:										
Addres			16 Wintergree	en									
Addres	ss 2								-				
City	Irvir	ie					State	Prov	ince	CA			
Postal	Code		92604			Cou	ıntry	i	US				
Invent										Re	emove		
Prefix	Given Na	ıme		м	iddle Name	<u> </u>			Family I	Jame			Suffix
TTCIIX	Diane			D.					Tang-Liu			Julia	
Resid		mation	(Select One)		Residency	$\overline{}$	Non I	JS Res	sidency (	→ Active	- US Mi	litary Service	
City	Las Vegas				Province	NV			y of Resid		US		
Mailing Address of Inventor:													
Addres	ss 1		3726 Las Veç	nas Blvd	S. Unit 3303	8 W							
Addres			0.202000	940 2.14	0. 0								
City Las Vegas State/Province				ince	NV								
Postal Code 89158 Country i US													
	Dame in .												
Invent Legal N												l	
	Given Na	.m.c			iddla Nama			T	Eamily 1	lores			C
Prefix		11116			iddle Name	<b>:</b>			Family Name				Suffix
James			IN.	N.			Chang				ı		

Active US Military Service

Non US Residency

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data She				et 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number		17618CON6B (AP)					
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76 Application Num				mber									
Title of	Inven	ition	METH	ODS OF PRO	VIDING '	THERAPEUT	TIC EF	FECTS USI	NG CYCLC	SPORIN	COMPONE	NTS	
City	Newp	oort Bead	ch		State/	Province	CA	Count	try of Resi	dence <sup>j</sup>	us		
Mailing	Addre	ess of I	nvent	or:									
Addre	ss 1			36 Cervantes	3								
Addre	ss 2												
City		Newpo	rt Bead	ch				State/Pro	vince	CA			
Postal	Code	•		92660			Cou	intry i	US				
Invent	or 4	4								Re	emove		
Legal I	Name												
Prefix	Give	n Name	е		М	iddle Name	<u> </u>		Family	Name			Suffix
	David	t			F.				Power				
Resid	ence	Informa	ation (	Select One)	① US	Residency	0	Non US R	esidency	O Active	e US Militar	y Service	)
City	Hube	ert			State/	Province	NC	Count	try of Resi	dence i	US		
Mailing	Addre	ess of I	nvent	or:									
Addre	ss 1			202 Fox Way	/ N								
Addre	ss 2												
City		Hubert						State/Pro	vince	NC			
Postal	Code	•		28539			Cou	intry i	US	•			
				isted - Addit by selecting			ormat	ion blocks	may be		Add	]	
Corre	spo	nden	ce Ir	nformatio	n:								
				umber or co see 37 CFR 1	•	the Corres	pond	ence Infor	mation se	ction be	low.		
☐ An	Addr	ess is t	being	provided for	r the co	rresponde	nce l	nformation	of this ap	plication	n.		
Custo	mer N	umber		51957									
Email Address patents_ip@allergan.com						Add E	mail	Remove	Email				
Appl	Application Information:												
Title of the Invention METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPE					EUTIC EFFE	CTS USING	G CYCLO	SPORIN CO	OMPONE	NTS			
Attorney Docket Number 17618CON6B (AP)				Small Er	ntity Statu	s Claime	ed 🗌						
Applic	ation	Туре		Nonprovisio	nal								
Subje	ct Mat	ter		Utility									
Total I	Numbe	er of Dr	awing	g Sheets (if a	ıny)			Sugges	ted Figure	for Pub	lication (i	f any)	
			_										

Application Da	ta Shoot 27 CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON6B (AP)					
Application Da	ta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Application Number						
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING 1	HERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USIN	G CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS					
Publication Information:								
Request Early	Publication (Fee required at	time of Request 37 CFR 1.2	19)					
Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under  35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.								
Representative Information:								
Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing								

#### 

Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer

this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32).

## **Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:**

51597

Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.

specific reference required by de disease. Tro(e) or 120, and or error reference.							
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove				
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)				
	Continuation of	13961828	2013-08-07				
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove				
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)				
13961828	Continuation of	11897177	2007-08-28				
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove				
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)				
11897177	Continuation of	10927857	2004-08-27				
Prior Application Status			Remove				
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)				
10927857	non provisional of	60503137	2003-09-15				
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the <b>Add</b> button.							

## **Foreign Priority Information:**

**Customer Number** 

Application Da	ata Shoot 37 CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON6B (AP)	
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Application Number		
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING	THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USIN	IG CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS	

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(d). When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) <sup>1</sup>the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(h)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country <sup>i</sup>	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code <sup>i</sup> (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority  Add button.	Data may be generated wit	hin this form by selecting the	Add

# Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also
contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March
16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March
16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

#### **Authorization to Permit Access:**

Authorization to Permit Access to the Instant Application by the Participating Offices
Authorization to 1 cmit/ 100033 to the instant/Application by the 1 articipating Offices

Application Da	nta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON6B (AP)		
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 Cl K 1.70	Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING	DF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			

If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed access to the instant patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed to have access to the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the instant patent application with respect to: 1) the instant patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the instant patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the instant patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing this Authorization.

## **Applicant Information:**

Providing assignment info to have an assignment re			for compliance with any	requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR			
Applicant 1				Remove			
If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.							
<ul><li>Assignee</li></ul>		Legal Representative u	nder 35 U.S.C. 117	O Joint Inventor			
Person to whom the inv	entor is oblig	ated to assign.	O Person who sh	nows sufficient proprietary interest			
If applicant is the legal re	presentati	e, indicate the authority to	file the patent applica	ition, the inventor is:			
Name of the Deceased	or Legally I	ncapacitated Inventor :					
If the Applicant is an Or	ganization	check here.					
Organization Name	Allergan, lı	nc.					
Mailing Address Infor	mation:						
Address 1	Address 1 2525 Dupont Drive						
Address 2							
City	Irvine		State/Province	CA			
Country i US			Postal Code	92612			
Phone Number Fax Number							

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

One	ici alc i apci ii	on negation	tor or 1000, no pers	ons are required to	copona to a con		ation anicos it contains	d valid Civib control number
Application Data Sheet			CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Number		r 176180	CON6B (AP)	
Applicatio	II Dala S	oneel 37	CFK 1.70	Application Number				
Title of Invent	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS							
Email Addres	s	patent	t_ip@allergan.c	om				
Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.  Add  Add								
Non-Applicant Assignee Information:								
Providing assignment information in this section does not subsitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.								
Assignee 1								
Complete this section only if non-applicant assignee information is desired to be included on the patent application publication in accordance with 37 CFR 1.215(b). Do not include in this section an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest), as the patent application publication will include the name of the applicant(s).								
							Ren	nove
If the Assigne	e is an Or	ganization	check here.					
Prefix		Given Name		Middle Name		Family Name		Suffix
Mailing Address Information:								
Address 1								
Address 2								
City		·			State/Pro	vince		
Country i					Postal Co	de		
Phone Numb	er				Fax Numb	er		
Email Address								
Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.								
Signature:								
NOTE: This certifications	form must	be signed	in accordance	with 37 CFR	1.33. See 3	37 CFR 1.4	1 for signature re	equirements and
Signature	/Laura L. Wine/					Date	(YYYY-MM-DD)	2013-08-14
First Name	Laura		Last Name	Wine		Regist	ration Number	68681
Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.  Add								

Application Da	nta Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	17618CON6B (AP)		
Application Da	ita Sileet 37 Cl K 1.70	Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING	THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USIN	IG CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

15

20

25

30

# METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

### 5 Related Application

This application is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference.

## Background of the Invention

The present invention relates to methods of providing desired therapeutic effects to humans or animals using compositions including cyclosporin components. More particularly, the invention relates to methods including administering to an eye of a human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclosporin component to provide a desired therapeutic effect, preferably a desired ophthalmic or ocular therapeutic effect.

The use of cyclosporin-A and cyclosporin A derivatives to treat ophthalmic conditions has been the subject of various patents, for example Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979; Garst U.S. Patent 6,254,860; and Garst U.S. 6,350,442, this disclosure of each of which is incorporated in its entirely herein by reference. In addition. cyclosporin A compositions used in treating ophthalmic conditions is the subject of a number of publications. Such publications include, for example, concentrations of cyclosporin a during long-term treatment with cyclosporin a ophthalmic emulsions in patients with moderate to severe dry eye disease," Small et al, J Ocul Pharmacol Ther, 2002 Oct, 18(5):411-8; "Distribution of

30

cyclosporin A in ocular tissues after topical administration to albino rabbits and beagle dogs," Acheampong et al, Curr Eye Res, 1999 Feb, 18(2):91-103b; "Cyclosporine distribution into the conjunctiva, cornea, 5 lacrimal gland, and systemic blood following topical dosing of cyclosporine to rabbit, dog, and human eyes," Acheampong et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:1001-4; "Preclinical safety studies of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion," Angelov et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:991-5; 10 "Cyclosporin & Emulsion & Eye," Stevenson Ophthalmology, 2000 May, 107(5):967-74; and multicenter, randomized studies of the efficacy and safety of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion in moderate to severe dry eye disease. CsA Phase 3 Study Group," Sall et al, Ophthalmology, 2000 Apr, 107(4):631-9. 15 Each of these publications is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A-containing oil-inwater emulsions have been clinically tested, under conditions of confidentiality, since the mid 1990's in order to obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 20 regulatory approval.

Examples of useful cyclosporin A-containing emulsions are set out in Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979. Example 1 of this patent shows a series of emulsions in which the ratio of cyclosporin A to castor oil in each of these compositions was 0.08 or greater, except for Composition B, which included 0.2% by weight cyclosporin A and 5% by weight castor oil. The Ding et al patent placed no significance in Composition B relative to Compositions A, C and D of Example 1.

Over time, it has become apparent that cyclosporin A emulsions for ophthalmic use preferably have less than 0.2%

15

20

25

by weight of cyclosporin A. With cyclosporin A concentrations less than 0.2%, the amount of castor oil employed has been reduced since one of the functions of the castor oil is to solubilize the cyclosporin A. Thus, if reduced amounts of cyclosporin are employed, reduced amounts of castor oil are needed to provide effective solubilization of cyclosporin A.

There continues to be a need for providing enhanced methods of treating ophthalmic or ocular conditions with cyclosporin-containing emulsions.

## Summary of the Invention

New methods of treating a human or animal using cyclosporin component-containing emulsions have been Such methods provide substantial overall discovered. efficacy in providing desired therapeutic effects. addition, other important benefits are obtained employing the present methods. For example, patient safety is enhanced. In particular, the present methods provide for reduced risks of side effects and/or drug interactions. Prescribing physicians advantageously have increased flexibility in prescribing such methods and compositions useful in such methods, for example, because of the reduced risks of harmful side effects and/or drug interactions. The present methods can be easily practiced. In short, the present methods provide substantial and acceptable overall efficacy, together with advantages, such as increased safety and/or flexibility.

In one aspect of the present invention, the present methods comprise administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component

10

15

20

25

30

in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

It has been found that the relatively increased amounts of hydrophobic component together with relatively reduced, yet therapeutically effective, amounts cyclosporin component provide substantial and advantageous benefits. For example, the overall efficacy of the present compositions, for example in treating dry eye disease, is substantially equal to an identical composition in which the cyclosporin component is present in an amount of 0.1% by weight. Further, a relatively high concentration of hydrophobic component is believed to provide for a more quick or rapid breaking down or resolving of the emulsion in the eye, which reduces vision distortion which may be caused by the presence of the emulsion in the eye and/or therapeutic effectiveness facilitates the Additionally, and importantly, using reduced composition. amounts of the active cyclosporin component mitigates against undesirable side effects and/or potential drug interactions.

In short, the present invention provides at least one advantageous benefit, and preferably a plurality of advantageous benefits.

The present methods are useful in treating any suitable condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome,

10

15

25

30

phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

Employing reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, as in the present invention, is advantageously effective to provide the blood of the human or animal under treatment with reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, preferably with substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component. cyclosporin component concentration of blood can be usina validated advantageously measured a chromatography/mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry (VLC/MS-MS) analytical method, such as described elsewhere herein.

In one embodiment, in the present methods the blood of the human or animal has concentrations of clyclosporin component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

Any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be used.

Ocyclosporins are a group of nonpolar cyclic oligopeptides with known immunosuppressant activity. Cyclosporin A, along with several other minor metabolites, cyclosporin B through I, have been identified. In addition, a number of synthetic analogs have been prepared.

In general, commercially available cyclosporins may contain a mixture of several individual cyclosporins which all share a cyclic peptide structure consisting of eleven amino acid residues with a total molecular weight of about 1,200, but with different substituents or configurations of some of the amino acids.

The term "cyclosporin component" as used herein is intended to include any individual member of the

20

30

cyclosporin group and derivatives thereof, as well as mixtures of two or more individual cyclosporins and derivatives thereof.

Particularly preferred cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin Α, derivatives and mixtures thereof. cyclosporin A and the like is especially useful cyclosporin Cyclosporin A an component.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in 10 the present invention. Advantageously, the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component. hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions.

15 The hydrophobic component preferably is present in the emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount of up to about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the composition.

Preferably, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more oily materials. Examples of useful oil materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and the like and mixtures In a very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic thereof. 25 component comprises one or more higher fatty acid Excellent results are obtained when the glycerides. hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the compositions. Examples of such other components include, limitation, emulsifier components, tonicity components,

S

10

15

20

25

30

polyelectrolyte components, surfactant components. viscosity inducing components, acids and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like. Components may be employed which are effective to perform two or more functions in the presently useful compositions. For example, components which are effective as both emulsifiers and surfactants may be employed, and/or components which are effective as both polyelectrolyte components and viscosity inducing components may be employed. The specific composition chosen for use in the present invention advantageously is selected taking into account various factors present in the specific application at hand, for example, the desired therapeutic effect to be achieved, the desired properties of the compositions to be employed, the sensitivities of the human or animal to whom the composition is to be administered, and the like factors.

The presently useful compositions advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable. A composition, component or material is ophthalmically acceptable when it is compatible with ocular tissue, that is, it does not cause significant or undue detrimental effects when brought into contact with ocular tissues.

Such compositions have pH's within the physiological range of about 6 to about 10, preferably in a range of about 7.0 to about 8.0 and more preferably in a range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

The present methods preferably provide for an administering step comprising topically administering the presently useful compositions to the eye or eyes of a human or animal.

Each and every feature described herein, and each and

15

20

25

30

every combination of two or more of such features, is included within the scope of the present invention provided that the features included in such a combination are not mutually inconsistent.

These and other aspects and advantages of the present invention are apparent in the following detailed description, example and claims.

#### Detailed Description

The present methods are effective for treating an eye of a human or animal. Such methods, in general, comprise administering, preferably topically administering, to an eye of a human or animal a cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. The emulsion contains water, for example U.S. pure water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the emulsion. In addition, beneficial results have been found when the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

As noted above, the present administering step preferably includes topically administering the emulsion to the eye of a patient of a human or animal. Such administering may involve a single use of the presently useful compositions, or repeated or periodic use of such compositions, for example, as required or desired to achieve the therapeutic effect to be obtained. The topical administration of the presently useful composition may involve providing the composition in the form of eye drops or similar form or other form so as to facilitate such topical administration.

The present methods have been found to be very

10

15

20

25

30

effective in providing the desired therapeutic effect or effects while, at the same time, substantially reducing, or even substantially eliminating, side effects which may result from the presence of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal being treated, and eye irritation which, in the past, has been caused by the presence of certain components in prior art cyclosporincontaining emulsions. Also, the use of the present which include reduced compositions amounts the for cyclosporin components allow more frequent administration of the present compositions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects without substantially increasing the risk of side effects and/or eye irritation.

The present methods are useful in treating any condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry syndrome, eye endophthalmitis, phacoanaphylactic uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

The frequency of administration and the amount of the presently useful composition to use during each administration varies depending upon the therapeutic effect to be obtained, the severity of the condition being treated and the like factors. The presently useful compositions are designed to allow the prescribing physician substantial flexibility in treating various ocular conditions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects with

10

15

20

25

30

reduced risk of side effects and/or eye irritation. Such administration may occur on an as needed basis, for example, in treating or managing dry eye syndrome, on a one time basis or on a repeated or periodic basis once, twice, thrice or more times daily depending on the needs of the human or animal being treated and other factors involved in the application at hand.

10

of the important advantages of the present invention is the reduced concentration of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal as a result of administering the present composition as described One very useful embodiment of the present herein. administering step provides no substantial detectable concentration of cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal. Cyclosporin component concentration in determined blood preferably is using chromatography-mass spectroscopy-mass spectroscopy (LC-MS/MS), which test has a cyclosporin component detection limit of 0.1 ng/ml. Cyclosporin component concentrations below or less than 0.1 ng/ml are therefore considered substantially undetectable.

The LC-MS/MS test is advantageously run as follows.

One ml of blood is acidified with 0.2 ml of 0.1 N HCl solution, then extracted with 5 ml of methyl t-butyl ether. After separation from the acidified aqueous layer, the organic phase is neutralized with 2 ml of 0.1 N NaOH, evaporated, reconstituted in a water/acetonitrile-based mobil phase, and injected onto a 2.1 x 50 mm, 3µm pore size C-8 reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) column (Keystone Scientific, Bellefonte, PA). Compounds are gradient-eluted at 0.2 mL/min and detected using an API III triple quadrupole mass spectrometer with a

D-3111CON

11

turbo-ionspray source (PE-Sciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada). Molecular reaction monitoring enhances the sensitivity and selectivity of this assay. Protonated molecules for the analyte and an internal standard are collisionally dissociated and product ions at m/z 425 are monitored for the analyte and the internal standard. Under these conditions, cyclosporin A and the internal standard cyclosporin G elute with retention times of about 3.8 minutes. The lower limit of quantitation is 0.1 ng/mL, at which concentration the coefficient of variation and deviation from nominal concentration is <15%.

As noted previously, any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be employed. Very useful cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof.

The chemical structure for cyclosporin A is represented by Formula 1

20

10

15

#### Formula I

As used herein the term "derivatives" of a cyclosporing refer to compounds having structures sufficiently similar to the cyclosporin so as to function in a manner substantially similar to or substantially identical to the cyclosporin, for example, cyclosporin A, in the present methods. Included, without limitation, within the useful cyclosporin A derivatives are those selected from ((R)-methylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu) cyclosporin A, ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu)<sup>4</sup>-cyclosporin A, and ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-cyclosporin A derivatives described below.

These cyclosporin derivatives are represented by the following general formulas (II), (III), and (IV) respectively:

### Formula II

#### Formula III

25

30

#### Formula IV

wherein Me is methyl; Alk is 2-6C alkylene or 3-6C cycloalkylene; R is OH, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl,  $-NR_1R_2$  or  $N(R_3)-(CH_2)-NR_1R_2$ ; wherein  $R_1,R_2$  is H, alkyl, 3-6C cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino), benzyl or saturated or unsaturated heterocyclyl having 5 or 6 members and 1-3 heteroatoms; or  $NR_1R_2$  is a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle which may contain a further N, O or S heteroatom and may be alkylated;  $R_3$  is H or alkyl and n is 2-4; and the alkyl moieties contain 1-4C.

In one embodiment, the cyclosporin component is effective as an immunosuppressant. Without wishing to be limited to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that, in certain embodiments of the present invention, the cyclosporin component acts to enhance or restore lacrimal gland tearing in providing the desired

D-3111CON 15

therapeutic effect.

1.0

15

20

25

30

One important feature of the present invention is that the presently useful compositions contain less than 0.1% by weight of the cyclosporin component. The advantages of such low-concentrations of cyclosporin components have been discussed in some detail elsewhere herein. Low concentrations of cyclosporin component, together with concentrations of the hydrophobic component such that the weight ratio of cyclosporin component to hydrophobic component is greater than 0.08, provides one or more substantial advantages in the present methods.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Such hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions, with the water or aqueous phase being considered the continuous phase in such emulsion. The hydrophobic component is preferably selected so as to solubilize the cyclosporin component, which is often substantially insoluble in the aqueous phase. Thus, with a suitable hydrophobic component included in the presently useful emulsions, the cyclosporin component is preferably solubilized in the emulsions.

In one very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material, in particular, a material which is substantially not miscible in water. Examples of useful oily materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and the like and mixtures thereof. Thus, the present hydrophilic components may comprise naturally occurring oils, including, without limitation refined naturally occurring oils, or naturally occurring oils which

10

15

20

25

30

have been processed to alter their chemical structures to some extent or oils which are substantially entirely synthetic. One very useful hydrophobic component includes higher fatty acid glycerides.

Examples of useful hydrophobic components include, without limitation, olive oil, arachis oil, castor oil, mineral oil, silicone fluid and the like and mixtures thereof. Higher fatty acid glycerides such as olive oil, peanut oil, castor oil and the like and mixtures thereof are particularly useful in the present invention. Excellent results are obtained using a hydrophobic component comprising castor oil. Without wishing to limit the invention to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that castor oil includes a relatively high concentration of ricinoleic acid which itself may be useful in benefitting ocular tissue and/or in providing one or more therapeutic effects when administered to an eye.

The hydrophobic component is preferably present in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount up to about 0.75% by weight or about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the presently useful emulsion compositions.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the present methods and/or the presently useful compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, surfactant components, tonicity components, poly electrolyte components, emulsion stability components, viscosity inducing components, demulcent components, acid

20

and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like.

In one very useful embodiment, the presently useful compositions are substantially free of preservatives. Thus, the presently useful compositions may be sterilized and maintained in a sterile condition prior to use, for example, provided in a sealed package or otherwise maintained in a substantially sterile condition.

Any suitable emulsifier component may be employed in 10 the presently useful compositions, provided, that such emulsifier component is effective in forming maintaining the emulsion and/or in the hydrophobic component emulsion, while having no significant or undue detrimental effect or effects on the compositions during storage or 15 use.

In addition, the presently useful compositions, as well as each of the components of the present compositions concentration the present in the composition advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable.

Useful emulsifier components may be selected from such component which are conventionally used and well known in the art. Examples of such emulsifier components include, without limitation, surface active components or surfactant components which may be anionic, cationic, nonionic or 25 amphorteric in nature. In general, the emulsifier component includes a hydrophobic constituent and a hydrophilic constituent. Advantageously, the emulsifier component is water soluble in the presently useful compositions. Preferably, the emulsifier component is 30 nonionic. Specific examples of suitable emulsifier components include, without limitation, polysorbate 80, polyoxyalkylene alkylene ethers, polyalkylene oxide ethers

10

15

20

25

of alkyl alcohols, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkylphenols, other emulsifiers/surfactants, preferably nonionic emulsifiers/surfactants, useful in ophthalmic compositions, and the like and mixtures thereof.

The emulsifier component is present in an amount effective in forming the present emulsion and/or in maintaining the hydrophobic component in emulsion with the water or aqueous component. In one preferred embodiment, the emulsifier component is present in an amount in a range of about 0.1% to about 5%, more preferably about 0.2% to about 2% and still more preferably about 0.5% to about 1.5% by weight of the presently useful compositions.

Polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing components may be included in the presently useful compositions. Such components are believed to be effective in maintaining the electrolyte balance in the presently useful emulsions, thereby stabilizing the emulsions and preventing the emulsions from breaking down prior to use. In one embodiment, the presently useful compositions include a polyanionic component effective as an emulsion stabilizing component. Examples of suitable polyanionic components useful in the presently useful compositions include, without limitation, anionic cellulose derivatives, anionic acrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic methacrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic amino acid-containing polymers and the like and mixtures thereof.

A particularly useful class of polyanionic components include one or more polymeric materials having multiple anionic charges. Examples include, but are not limited to:

30

metal carboxy methylcelluloses metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylcelluloses

metal carboxy methylstarchs metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylstarchs hydrolyzed polyacrylamides and polyacrylonitriles heparin 5 gucoaminoglycans hyaluronic acid chondroitin sulfate dermatan sulfate peptides and polypeptides 1.0 alginic acid metal alginates homopolymers and copolymers of one or more of: acrylic and methacrylic acids metal acrylates and methacrylates 15 vinylsulfonic acid metal vinylsulfonate amino acids, such as aspartic acid, glutamic acid and the like metal salts of amino acids 20 p-styrenesulfonic acid metal p-styrenesulfonate 2-methacryloyloxyethylsulfonic acids metal 2-methacryloyloxethylsulfonates 3-methacryloyloxy-2-hydroxypropylsulonic acids 25 metal 3-methacryloyloxy-2hydroxypropylsulfonates 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonic acids metal 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonates allylsulfonic acid 30

19

One particularly useful emulsion stabilizing component

metal allylsulfonate and the like.

25

30

includes crosslinked polyacrylates, such as carbomers and Pemulen® materials. Pemulen® is a registered trademark of B.F. Goodrich for polymeric emulsifiers and are commercially available from B.F. Goodrich Company, Specialty Polymers & Chemicals Division, Cleveland, Ohio. Pemulen® materials include acrylate/Cl0-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl methacrylate cross-linked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol.

The presently useful polyanionic components may also be used to provide a suitable viscosity to the presently useful compositions. Thus, the polyanionic components may be useful in stabilizing the presently useful emulsions and in providing a suitable degree of viscosity to the presently useful compositions.

The polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing component advantageously is present in an amount effective to at least assist in stabilizing the cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. For example, the polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing component may be present in an amount in a range of about 0.01% by weight or less to about 1% by weight or more, preferably about 0.02% by weight to about 0.5% by weight, of the composition.

Any suitable tonicity component may be employed in accordance with the present invention. Preferably, such tonicity component is non-ionic, for example, in order to avoid interfering with the other components in the presently useful emulsions and to facilitate maintaining the stability of the emulsion prior to use. Useful tonicity agents include, without limitation, glycerine, mannitol, sorbitol and the like and mixtures thereof. The presently useful emulsions are preferably within the range

10

15

20

of plus or minus about 20% or about 10% from being isotonic.

21

Ophthalmic demulcent components may be included in effective amounts in the presently useful compositions. For example, ophthalmic demulcent components such as carboxymethylcellulose, other cellulose polymers, dextran 70, gelatin, glycerine, polyethylene glycols (e.g., PEG 300 and PEG 400), polysorbate 80, propylene glycol, polyvinyl alcohol, povidone and the like and mixtures thereof, may be used in the present ophthalmic compositions, for example, compositions useful for treating dry eye.

The demulcent components are preferably present in the compositions, for example, in the form of eye drops, in an amount effective in enhancing the lubricity of the presently useful compositions. The amount of demulcent component in the present compositions may be in a range of at least about 0.01% or about 0.02% to about 0.5% or about 1.0% by weight of the composition.

Many of the presently useful polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing components may also be effective as demulcent components, and vice versa. The emulsifier/surfactant components may also be effective as demulcent components and vice versa.

The pH of the emulsions can be adjusted in a conventional manner using sodium hydroxide and/or hydrochloric acid to a physiological pH level. The pH of the presently useful emulsions preferably is in the range of about 6 to about 10, more preferably about 7.0 to about 8.0 and still more preferably about 7.2 to about 7.6.

Although buffer components are not required in the presently useful compositions, suitable buffer components, for example, and without limitation, phosphates, citrates,

10

15

acetates, borates and the like and mixtures thereof, may be employed to maintain a suitable pH in the presently useful compositions.

22

The presently useful compositions may include an effective amount of a preservative component. Any suitable preservative or combination of preservatives may be employed. Examples of suitable preservatives include, without limitation, benzalkonium chloride, methyl and ethyl parabens, hexetidine, phenyl mercuric salts and the like and mixtures thereof. The amounts of preservative components included in the present compositions are such to be effective in preserving the compositions and can vary based on the specific preservative component employed, the specific composition involved, the specific application involved. and the like factors. Preservative concentrations often are in the range of about 0.00001% to about 0.05% or about 0.1% (w/v) of the composition, although other concentrations of certain preservatives may be employed.

20 Very useful examples of preservative components in the present invention include, but are not limited to, chlorite Specific examples of chlorite components components. useful as preservatives in accordance with the present invention include stabilized chlorine dioxide (SCD), metal 25 chlorites such as alkali metal and alkaline earth metal chlorites, and the like and mixtures thereof. grade (or USP grade) sodium chlorite is a very useful preservative component. The exact chemical composition of many chlorite components, for example, SCD. 30 completely understood. The manufacture or production of certain chlorite components is described in McNicholas U.S. Patent 3,278,447, which is incorporated in its entirety by

reference herein. Specific examples of useful SCD products include that sold under the trademark Dura Klor by Rio Linda Chemical Company, Inc., and that sold under the trademark Anthium Dioxide® by International Dioxide, Inc. An especially useful SCD is a product sold under the trademark Bio-Cide® by Bio-Cide International, Inc., as well as a product identified by Allergan, Inc. by the trademark Purite®.

Other useful preservatives include antimicrobial peptides. Among the antimicrobial peptides which may be employed include, without limitation, defensins, peptides related to defensins, cecropins, peptides related to cecropins, magainins and peptides related to magainins and other amino acid polymers with antibacterial, antifungal and/or antiviral activities. Mixtures of antimicrobial peptides or mixtures of antimicrobial peptides with other preservatives are also included within the scope of the present invention.

The compositions of the present invention may include viscosity modifying agents or components, such as cellulose polymers, including hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose (HPMC), hydroxyethyl cellulose (HEC), ethyl hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose; carbomers (e.g. carbopol, and the like); polyvinyl alcohol; polyvinyl pyrrolidone; alginates; carrageenans; and guar, karaya, agarose, locust bean, tragacanth and xanthan gums. Such viscosity modifying components are employed, if at all, in an amount effective to provide a desired viscosity to the present compositions. The concentration of such viscosity modifiers will typically vary between about 0.01 to about 5 % w/v of the

1.0

15

20

25

30

total composition, although other concentrations of certain viscosity modifying components may be employed.

The presently useful compositions may be produced using conventional and well known methods useful in producing ophthalmic products including oil-in-water emulsions.

In one example, the oily phase of the emulsion can be combined with the cyclosporin component to solubilize the cyclosporin component in the oily material phase. The oily phase and the water may be separately heated to an appropriate temperature. This temperature may be the same in both cases, generally a few degrees to about 10°C above the melting temperature of the ingredient(s) having the highest melting point in the case of a solid or semi-solid oily phase for emulsifier components in the oily phase. Where the oily phase is a liquid at room temperature, a suitable temperature for preparation of a composition may be determined by routine experimentation in which the melting point of the ingredients aside from the oily phase is determined. In cases where all components of either the oily phase or the water phase are soluble at room temperature, no heating may be necessary. Non-emulsifying agents which are water soluble are dissolved in the water oil soluble components including the surfactant components are dissolved in the oily phase.

To create an oil-in-water emulsion, the final oil phase is gently mixed into either an intermediate, preferably de-ionized water, phase or into the final water phase to create a suitable dispersion and the product is allowed to cool with or without stirring. In the case where the final oil phase is first gently mixed into an intermediate water phase, the resulting emulsion

25

30

concentrate is thereafter mixed in the appropriate ratio with the final aqueous phase. In such cases, the emulsion concentrate and the final aqueous phase may not be at the same temperature or heated above room temperature, as the emulsion may be already formed at this point.

The oil-in-water emulsions of the present invention can be sterilized after preparation using heat, for example, autoclave steam sterilization or can be sterile filtered using, for example, a 0.22 micron sterile filter. 10 Sterilization employing a sterilization filter can be used when the emulsion droplet (or globule or particle) size and characteristics allows this. The droplet size distribution of the emulsion need not be entirely below the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane 15 to be sterile-filtratable. In cases wherein the droplet size distribution of the emulsion is above the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane, the emulsion needs to be able to deform or change while passing through the filtration membrane and then reform 20 after passing through. This property is easily determined by routine testing of emulsion droplet size distributions and percent of total oil in the compositions before and after filtration. Alternatively, a loss of a small amount of larger droplet sized material may be acceptable.

The present oil-in-water emulsions preferably are thermodynamically stable, much like microemulsions, and yet may not be isotropic transparent compositions as are microemulsions. The emulsions of the present invention advantageously have a shelf life exceeding one year at room temperature.

The following non-limiting examples illustrate certain aspects of the present invention.

30

#### EXAMPLE 1

Two compositions are selected for testing. These compositions are produced in accordance with well known techniques and have the following make-ups:

5		Composition I	Composition II
		wt8	wt %
	Cyclosporin A	0.1	0.05
	Castor Oil	1.25	1.25
	Polysorbate 80	1.00	1.00
10	Premulen®	0.05	0.05
	Glycerine	2.20	2.20
	Sodium hydroxide	qs	qs
	Purified Water	qs	qs
	PH	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6
15	Weight Ratio of Cyclospo A to Castor Oil	rin 0.08	0.04

These compositions are employed in a Phase 3, double-20 masked, randomized, parallel group study for the treatment of dry eye disease.

The results of this study indicate that Composition II, in accordance with the present invention, which has a reduced concentration of cyclosporin A and a cyclosporin A to castor oil ratio of less than 0.08, provides overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease substantially equal to that of Composition I. This is surprising for a number of reasons. For example, the reduced concentration of cyclosporin A in Composition II would have been expected to result in reduced overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease. Also, the large amount of castor oil relative to the amount of cyclosporin A in Composition II might have been expected to cause increased eye irritation relative to

10

15

20

25

30

Composition I. However, both Composition I and Composition II are found to be substantially non-irritating in use.

Using relatively increased amounts of castor oil, with reduced amounts of cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, is believed to take advantage of the benefits, for example the ocular lubrication benefits, of castor oil, as well as the presence of ricinoleic acid in the castor oil, to at least assist in treating dry eye syndrome in combination with cyclosporin A.

In addition, it is found that the high concentration of castor oil relative to cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, provides the advantage of more quickly or rapidly (for example, relative to a composition which includes only 50% as much castor oil) breaking down or resolving the emulsion in the eye, for example, as measured by split-lamp techniques to monitor the composition in the eye for phase separation. Such rapid break down of the emulsion in the eye reduces vision distortion as the result of the presence of the emulsion in the eye, as well as facilitating the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition in treating dry eye disease.

Using reduced amounts of cyclosporin A, as in Composition II, to achieve therapeutic effectiveness mitigates even further against undesirable side effects and potential drug interactions. Prescribing physicians can provide (prescribe) Composition II to more patients and/or with fewer restrictions and/or with reduced risk of the occurrence of adverse events, e.g., side effects, drug interactions and the like, relative to providing Composition I.

While this invention has been described with respect to various specific examples and embodiments, it is to be

understood that the invention is not limited thereto and that it can be variously practiced within the scope of the following claims.

#### WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

 A method of treating an eye of a human or animal comprising:

administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition, the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

- 2. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step is effective in treating a condition selected from the group consisting of dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic keratoconjunctivitis and corneal graft rejection.
- 3. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step is effective in treating dry eye syndrome.
- 4. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component.
- 5. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component as measured using a validated liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry analytical method.

D-3111CON

6. The method of claim 1 wherein the blood of the human or animal has a concentration of the cyclosporin component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

30

- 7. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises a material selected from cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and mixtures thereof.
- 8. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises cyclosporin A.
- 9. The method of claim 1 wherein the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component present in the composition.
- 10. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component is present in the composition in an amount greater than 0.625% by weight of the composition.
- 11. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material.
- 12. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an ingredient selected from the group consisting of vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and mixtures thereof.
- 13. The method of claim 1 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

- 14. The method of claim 1 wherein the administering step comprises topically administering the composition to the eye of the human.
- 15. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an emulsifier component.
- 16. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of a tonicity component.
- 17. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an organic tonicity component.
- 18. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition comprises a polyelectrolyte component in an amount effective in stabilizing the composition.
- 19. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition has a pH in the range of about 7.0 to about 8.0.
- 20. The method of claim 1 wherein the composition has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.
- 21. A composition for treating an eye of a human or animal comprising an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component, and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight, the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component being less than 0.08.
- 22. The composition of claim 21 having a make-up so that when the composition is administered to an eye of a

human in an effective amount in treating dry eye syndrome, the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component.

- 23. The composition of claim 21 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises a material selected from cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and mixtures thereof.
- 24. The composition of claim 21 wherein the cyclosporin component comprises cyclosporin A.
- 25. The composition of claim 21 in the form of an emulsion.
- 26. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component is present in an amount greater than 0.625% by weight of the composition.
- 27. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component is an oily material.
- 28. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises an ingredient selected from the group consisting of vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and mixtures thereof.
- 29. The composition of claim 21 wherein the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

- 30. The composition of claim 21 wherein the administering step comprises topically administering the composition to the eye of the human.
- 31. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an emulsifier component.
- 32. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of a tonicity component.
- 33. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises an effective amount of an organic tonicity component.
- 34. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition comprises a polyelectrolytic component in an amount effective in stabilizing the composition.
- 35. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition includes water and has a pH in the range of about 7.0 to about 8.0.
- 36. The composition of claim 21 wherein the composition includes water and has a pH in the range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

# METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

#### Abstract of the Disclosure

5

Methods of treating an eye of a human or animal include administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion including water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.8.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

## TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B or equivalent) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5. If the Power of Attorney by Applicant form is not accompanied by this transmittal form or an equivalent, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number		unknown				
Filing Date		herewith				
First Named Inventor		Andrew Acheampong				
Title		METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS				
Art Unit						
Examiner Name						
Attorney Docket Number		17618CON6B (AP)				
SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner						
Signature	/Laura L. V	Vine/	Date	August 14, 2013		
Name	Laura L.	Laura L. Wine		714-246-6996		
Registration Number 68,681						
NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications.						
*Total of _1 forms are submitted.						

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

### **POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT**

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached transmittal letter.								
X I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A or equivalent):								
OR						Parameter Virginia de Adriano		
	- t Mthital manned halo	······································	/\					
I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A or equivalent):								
	Name			Name		Registration Number		
Please recognize	or change the correspo	ondence addres	s for the	application i	dentified in th	ne attached		
transmittal letter t	co:							
X The address a	associated with the above-mentic	oned Customer Numb	er.					
OR	the state of the s			et d'imbioming la anguai. Me de midding an augu, de de denime accessas and de middink in	****			
The address a	associated with Customer Number	er:			na n			
Firm or				The state of the s		valuusessa erittiitiitiin eesen, maaseti ohmi valuessa valuentide esen maasaanse hiiritaseen maasaa		
Individual Name								
Address								
			on the second of	**************************************				
City			State Zi					
Country	and all Williams of all assembly of the Williams of the State of the S	sanana delektrolonia ang Pendankana na pelektrolonia ana ng kitolonia ana na pelektrolonia ana na mak	T	Commence and analysis of the state of the st				
Telephone I am the Applicant:			Email					
*********	lund dur maken u							
Inventor or Joi								
Legal Represe	entative of a Deceased or Le	egally Incapacitate	d Inventor					
$\overline{\chi}$ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign								
Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was								
granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document)								
	, A SIG	NATURE of Applica	nt for Patent	***************************************	***************************************			
Signature	A LANGUE	<u> </u>	orthogonery Charles and the Control of the Control	Date	711 010 0000			
Name	Debra D. Condino, Reg. No. 31,007			Telephone	714-246-2388			
Title and Company   Assistant Secretary, Allergan, Inc.  NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and								
certifications. Submit multiple forms for more than one signature, see below *.								
*Total of	forms are submitted.							

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 09/03/2013

MTEKLEMI SALE #00000037 Mailroom Dt: 08/14/2013 010885 13967163

01 FC: 1830 140.00 DA 02 FC: 1051 140.00 DA Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 09/03/2013

MTEKLEMI ADJ #00000012 Mailroom Dt: 08/14/2013

Seq No: 5973 Sales Acctg Dt: 08/15/2013 010885 13967163 07 FC: 1808 130.00 CR

to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD  Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 13/967,163		Filing Date 08/14/2013	To be Mailed		
							ENTITY: 🛛 L	ARGE 🗌 SMA	LL MICRO	
				APPLIC/	ATION AS FIL	ED – PAR	ΤΙ		ı	
l	(Column 1) (Column 2)									
	FOR	N	IUMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$) FEE (\$)			
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), c	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A			
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A			
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o		N/A	N/A			N/A			
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	minus 20 = *			X \$ =			
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	m	inus 3 = *			X \$ =			
	☐APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).					\$155 or				
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM PF	ESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))						
* If t	the difference in colu	ımn 1 is less than	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)		RT II			
AMENDMENT	08/14/2013	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TR <b>A</b>	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	DNAL FEE (\$)	
)ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 25	Minus	** 25	= 0		x \$80 =		0	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$420 =		0	
AM	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULTI	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	₹ 1.16(j))					
							TOTAL ADD'L FE	≣	0	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	) 				
∟		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITK	ONAL FEE (\$)	
ENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =			
ENDM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =			
	Application Si	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								
AM	FIRST PRESEN	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))								
	1						TOTAL ADD'L FE	<b>=</b>		
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.  ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".  *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".  The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.										

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al. | Examiner: TBA

Serial No.: 13/967,163 Group Art Unit: 1629

Filed: August 14, 2013 Confirmation No. 4274

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

Customer No.: 51957

#### **SUBMISSION OF SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION**

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

The Applicants file with this paper 1) a substitute specification, marked to show changes against the specification filed on August 14, 2013; and 2) a clean version of the specification, incorporating those changes, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.125(c). The applicants have revised the specification to show the changes made by the preliminary amendment filed on August14, 2013; they have not added any new matter. Please replace the specification (excluding the claims) of the above-referenced application with the substitute specification.

As stated in the preliminary amendment filed on August 14, 2013, support for the amendment to the specification at page 4, line 25 – page 5, line 3 of the specification filed August 14, 2013, which corresponds to page 3, line 26 – page 4, line 4 of the substitute and clean specifications filed herewith, may be found, at least, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,474,979 and 6,254,860, which were previously incorporated by reference in the present application specification at page 1, lines 18-21. The amendment contains no new matter.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees required or necessary for the filing, processing or entering of this paper or any of the enclosed papers, and to refund any overpayment, to deposit account 01-0885.

Respectfully submitted,

/Laura L. Wine/

Date: August 26, 2013

Laura L. Wine Attorney of Record Registration Number 68,681

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence to: Laura L. Wine, Esq. Allergan, Inc. 2525 Dupont Drive, T2-7H Irvine, California 92612

Tel: (714) 246-6996 Fax: (714) 246-4249

# METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

#### **Related Application**

5

10

15

20

25

30

This application is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 13/961,828 filed August 7, 2013, which is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 11/897,177, filed August 28, 2007, which is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, now abandoned, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which are incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

#### **Background of the Invention**

The present invention relates to methods of providing desired therapeutic effects to humans or animals using compositions including cyclosporin components. More particularly, the invention relates to methods including administering to an eye of a human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclosporin component to provide a desired therapeutic effect, preferably a desired ophthalmic or ocular therapeutic effect.

The use of cyclosporin-A and cyclosporin A derivatives to treat ophthalmic conditions has been the subject of various patents, for example Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979; Garst U.S. Patent 6,254,860; and Garst U.S. 6,350,442, this disclosure of each of which is incorporated in its entirely herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A compositions used in treating ophthalmic conditions is the subject of a number of publications. Such publications include, for example, "Blood concentrations of cyclosporin a during long-term treatment with cyclosporin a ophthalmic emulsions in patients with moderate to severe dry eye disease," Small et al, *J Ocul Pharmacol Ther*, 2002 Oct, 18(5):411-8; "Distribution of cyclosporin A in ocular tissues after topical administration to albino rabbits and beagle dogs," Acheampong et al, Curr Eye Res, 1999 Feb, 18(2):91-103b; "Cyclosporine distribution into the conjunctiva, cornea, lacrimal gland, and systemic blood following topical dosing of cyclosporine to rabbit, dog, and human eyes," Acheampong et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:1001-4; "Preclinical safety studies of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion," Angelov et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:991-5; "Cyclosporine & Emulsion & Eye," Stevenson et al, Ophthalmology, 2000 May, 107(5):967-74;

and "Two multicenter, randomized studies of the efficacy and safety of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion in moderate to severe dry eye disease. CsA Phase 3 Study Group," Sall et al, *Ophthalmology, 2000 Apr, 107(4):631-9*. Each of these publications is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A-containing oil-in-water emulsions have been clinically tested, under conditions of confidentiality, since the mid 1990's in order to obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulatory approval.

Examples of useful cyclosporin A-containing emulsions are set out in Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979. Example 1 of this patent shows a series of emulsions in which the ratio of cyclosporin A to castor oil in each of these compositions was 0.08 or greater, except for Composition B, which included 0.2% by weight cyclosporin A and 5% by weight castor oil. The Ding et al patent placed no significance in Composition B relative to Compositions A, C and D of Example 1.

Over time, it has become apparent that cyclosporin A emulsions for ophthalmic use preferably have less than 0.2% by weight of cyclosporin A. With cyclosporin A concentrations less than 0.2%, the amount of castor oil employed has been reduced since one of the functions of the castor oil is to solubilize the cyclosporin A. Thus, if reduced amounts of cyclosporin are employed, reduced amounts of castor oil are needed to provide effective solubilization of cyclosporin A.

There continues to be a need for providing enhanced methods of treating ophthalmic or ocular conditions with cyclosporin-containing emulsions.

#### **Summary of the Invention**

5

10

15

20

25

30

New methods of treating a human or animal using cyclosporin component-containing emulsions have been discovered. Such methods provide substantial overall efficacy in providing desired therapeutic effects. In addition, other important benefits are obtained employing the present methods. For example, patient safety is enhanced. In particular, the present methods provide for reduced risks of side effects and/or drug interactions. Prescribing physicians advantageously have increased flexibility in prescribing such methods and the compositions useful in such methods, for example, because of the reduced risks of harmful side effects and/or drug interactions. The present methods can be easily practiced. In short, the present methods provide substantial and acceptable overall efficacy, together with other advantages, such as

increased safety and/or flexibility.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one aspect of the present invention, the present methods comprise administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

It has been found that the relatively increased amounts of hydrophobic component together with relatively reduced, yet therapeutically effective, amounts of cyclosporin component provide substantial and advantageous benefits. For example, the overall efficacy of the present compositions, for example in treating dry eye disease, is substantially equal to an identical composition in which the cyclosporin component is present in an amount of 0.1% by weight. Further, a relatively high concentration of hydrophobic component is believed to provide for a more quick or rapid breaking down or resolving of the emulsion in the eye, which reduces vision distortion which may be caused by the presence of the emulsion in the eye and/or facilitates the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition. Additionally, and importantly, using reduced amounts of the active cyclosporin component mitigates against undesirable side effects and/or potential drug interactions.

In short, the present invention provides at least one advantageous benefit, and preferably a plurality of advantageous benefits.

The present methods are useful in treating any suitable condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome. Cyclosporin has been found as effective in treating immune mediated keratoconjunctivitis sicca (KCS or dry eye disease) in a patient suffering therefrom. The activity of cyclosporins is as an immunosuppressant and in the enhancement or restoring of lacrimal gland tearing. Other conditions that can be treated with cyclosporin components include an absolute or partial deficiency in aqueous tear production (keratoconjunctivitis sicca, or KCS). Topical administration to a patient's tear deficient eye can

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - CLEAN COPY

increase tear production in the eye. The treatment can further serve to correct corneal and conjunctival disorders exacerbated by tear deficiency and KCS, such as corneal scarring, corneal ulceration, inflammation of the cornea or conjunctiva, filamentary keratisis, mucopurulent discharge and vascularization of the cornea.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Employing reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, as in the present invention, is advantageously effective to provide the blood of the human or animal under treatment with reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, preferably with substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component. The cyclosporin component concentration of blood can be advantageously measured using a validated liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry (VLC/MS-MS) analytical method, such as described elsewhere herein.

In one embodiment, in the present methods the blood of the human or animal has concentrations of clyclosporin component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

Any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be used.

Cyclosporins are a group of nonpolar cyclic oligopeptides with known immunosuppressant activity. Cyclosporin A, along with several other minor metabolites, cyclosporin B through I, have been identified. In addition, a number of synthetic analogs have been prepared.

In general, commercially available cyclosporins may contain a mixture of several individual cyclosporins which all share a cyclic peptide structure consisting of eleven amino acid residues with a total molecular weight of about 1,200, but with different substituents or configurations of some of the amino acids.

The term "cyclosporin component" as used herein is intended to include any individual member of the cyclosporin group and derivatives thereof, as well as mixtures of two or more individual cyclosporins and derivatives thereof.

Particularly preferred cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof. Cyclosporin A is an especially useful cyclosporin component.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Advantageously, the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component. The hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions.

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - CLEAN COPY

The hydrophobic component preferably is present in the emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount of up to about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the composition.

Preferably, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more oily materials. Examples of useful oil materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and the like and mixtures thereof. In a very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more higher fatty acid glycerides. Excellent results are obtained when the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, tonicity components, polyelectrolyte components, surfactant components, viscosity inducing components, acids and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like. Components may be employed which are effective to perform two or more functions in the presently useful compositions. For example, components which are effective as both emulsifiers and surfactants may be employed, and/or components which are effective as both polyelectrolyte components and viscosity inducing components may be employed. The specific composition chosen for use in the present invention advantageously is selected taking into account various factors present in the specific application at hand, for example, the desired therapeutic effect to be achieved, the desired properties of the compositions to be employed, the sensitivities of the human or animal to whom the composition is to be administered, and the like factors.

The presently useful compositions advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable. A composition, component or material is ophthalmically acceptable when it is compatible with ocular tissue, that is, it does not cause significant or undue detrimental effects when brought into contact with ocular tissues.

Such compositions have pH's within the physiological range of about 6 to about 10, preferably in a range of about 7.0 to about 8.0 and more preferably in a range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

The present methods preferably provide for an administering step comprising topically administering the presently useful compositions to the eye or eyes of a human or animal.

Each and every feature described herein, and each and every combination of two or more of such features, is included within the scope of the present invention provided that the features included in such a combination are not mutually inconsistent.

These and other aspects and advantages of the present invention are apparent in the following detailed description, example and claims.

#### **Detailed Description**

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present methods are effective for treating an eye of a human or animal. Such methods, in general, comprise administering, preferably topically administering, to an eye of a human or animal a cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. The emulsion contains water, for example U.S. pure water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the emulsion. In addition, beneficial results have been found when the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

As noted above, the present administering step preferably includes topically administering the emulsion to the eye of a patient of a human or animal. Such administering may involve a single use of the presently useful compositions, or repeated or periodic use of such compositions, for example, as required or desired to achieve the therapeutic effect to be obtained. The topical administration of the presently useful composition may involve providing the composition in the form of eye drops or similar form or other form so as to facilitate such topical administration.

The present methods have been found to be very effective in providing the desired therapeutic effect or effects while, at the same time, substantially reducing, or even substantially eliminating, side effects which may result from the presence of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal being treated, and eye irritation which, in the past, has been caused by the presence of certain components in prior art cyclosporin-containing emulsions. Also, the use of the present compositions which include reduced amounts of the cyclosporin components allow for more frequent administration of the present compositions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects without substantially increasing the risk of side effects and/or eye irritation.

The present methods are useful in treating any condition which is therapeutically

sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The frequency of administration and the amount of the presently useful composition to use during each administration varies depending upon the therapeutic effect to be obtained, the severity of the condition being treated and the like factors. The presently useful compositions are designed to allow the prescribing physician substantial flexibility in treating various ocular conditions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects with reduced risk of side effects and/or eye irritation. Such administration may occur on an as needed basis, for example, in treating or managing dry eye syndrome, on a one time basis or on a repeated or periodic basis once, twice, thrice or more times daily depending on the needs of the human or animal being treated and other factors involved in the application at hand.

One of the important advantages of the present invention is the reduced concentration of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal as a result of administering the present composition as described herein. One very useful embodiment of the present administering step provides no substantial detectable concentration of cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal. Cyclosporin component concentration in blood preferably is determined using a liquid chromatography-mass spectroscopy-mass spectroscopy (LC-MS/MS), which test has a cyclosporin component detection limit of 0.1 ng/ml. Cyclosporin component concentrations below or less than 0.1 ng/ml are therefore considered substantially undetectable.

The LC-MS/MS test is advantageously run as follows.

One ml of blood is acidified with 0.2 ml of 0.1 N HCl solution, then extracted with 5 ml of methyl t-butyl ether. After separation from the acidified aqueous layer, the organic phase is neutralized with 2 ml of 0.1 N NaOH, evaporated, reconstituted in a water/acetonitrile-based mobil phase, and injected onto a 2.1 x 50 mm, 3µm pore size C-8 reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) column (Keystone Scientific, Bellefonte, PA). Compounds are gradient-eluted at 0.2 mL/min and detected using an API III triple quadrupole mass spectrometer with a turbo-ionspray source (PE-Sciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada). Molecular reaction

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - CLEAN COPY

monitoring enhances the sensitivity and selectivity of this assay. Protonated molecules for the analyte and an internal standard are collisionally dissociated and product ions at m/z 425 are monitored for the analyte and the internal standard. Under these conditions, cyclosporin A and the internal standard cyclosporin G elute with retention times of about 3.8 minutes. The lower limit of quantitation is 0.1 ng/mL, at which concentration the coefficient of variation and deviation from nominal concentration is <15%.

As noted previously, any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be employed. Very useful cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof.

The chemical structure for cyclosporin A is represented by Formula 1

#### Formula 1

15

20

5

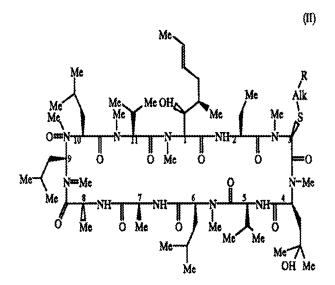
10

As used herein the term "derivatives" of a cyclosporin refer to compounds having structures sufficiently similar to the cyclosporin so as to function in a manner substantially similar to or substantially identical to the cyclosporin, for example, cyclosporin A, in the present methods. Included, without limitation, within the useful cyclosporin A derivatives are those selected from ((R)-methylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu) cyclosporin A, ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu)<sup>4</sup>-cyclosporin A, and ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)<sup>3</sup>-cyclosporin A derivatives described below.

These cyclosporin derivatives are represented by the following general formulas (II),

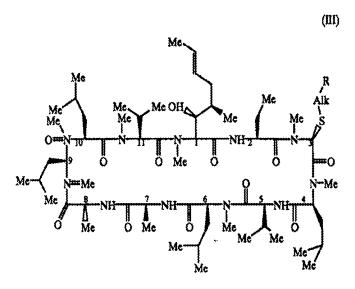
(III), and (IV) respectively:

# Formula II



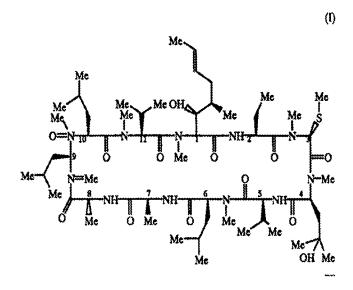
5

# Formula III



10

# Formula IV



wherein Me is methyl; Alk is 2-6C alkylene or 3-6C cycloalkylene; R is OH, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl,  $-NR_1R_2$  or  $N(R_3)C(CH_2)CNR_1R_2$ ; wherein  $R_1,R_2$  is H, alkyl, 3-6C cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino), benzyl or saturated or unsaturated heterocyclyl having 5 or 6 members and 1-3 heteroatoms; or  $NR_1R_2$  is a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle which may contain a further N, O or S heteroatom and may be alkylated;  $R_3$  is H or alkyl and n is 2-4; and the alkyl moieties contain 1-4C.

5

10

15

20

In one embodiment, the cyclosporin component is effective as an immunosuppressant. Without wishing to be limited to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that, in certain embodiments of the present invention, the cyclosporin component acts to enhance or restore lacrimal gland tearing in providing the desired therapeutic effect.

One important feature of the present invention is that the presently useful compositions contain less than 0.1% by weight of the cyclosporin component. The advantages of such low-concentrations of cyclosporin components have been discussed in some detail elsewhere herein. Low concentrations of cyclosporin component, together with concentrations of the hydrophobic component such that the weight ratio of cyclosporin component to hydrophobic component is greater than 0.08, provides one or more substantial advantages in the present methods.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Such hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions, with the water or aqueous phase being

# SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - CLEAN COPY

considered the continuous phase in such emulsion. The hydrophobic component is preferably selected so as to solubilize the cyclosporin component, which is often substantially insoluble in the aqueous phase. Thus, with a suitable hydrophobic component included in the presently useful emulsions, the cyclosporin component is preferably solubilized in the emulsions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material, in particular, a material which is substantially not miscible in water. Examples of useful oily materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and the like and mixtures thereof. Thus, the present hydrophilic components may comprise naturally occurring oils, including, without limitation refined naturally occurring oils, or naturally occurring oils which have been processed to alter their chemical structures to some extent or oils which are substantially entirely synthetic. One very useful hydrophobic component includes higher fatty acid glycerides.

Examples of useful hydrophobic components include, without limitation, olive oil, arachis oil, castor oil, mineral oil, silicone fluid and the like and mixtures thereof. Higher fatty acid glycerides such as olive oil, peanut oil, castor oil and the like and mixtures thereof are particularly useful in the present invention. Excellent results are obtained using a hydrophobic component comprising castor oil. Without wishing to limit the invention to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that castor oil includes a relatively high concentration of ricinoleic acid which itself may be useful in benefitting ocular tissue and/or in providing one or more therapeutic effects when administered to an eye.

The hydrophobic component is preferably present in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount up to about 0.75% by weight or about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the presently useful emulsion compositions.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the present methods and/or the presently useful compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, surfactant components, tonicity components, poly electrolyte components, emulsion stability components, viscosity inducing components, demulcent components, acid and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components,

preservative components and the like.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one very useful embodiment, the presently useful compositions are substantially free of preservatives. Thus, the presently useful compositions may be sterilized and maintained in a sterile condition prior to use, for example, provided in a sealed package or otherwise maintained in a substantially sterile condition.

Any suitable emulsifier component may be employed in the presently useful compositions, provided, that such emulsifier component is effective in forming maintaining the emulsion and/or in the hydrophobic component in emulsion, while having no significant or undue detrimental effect or effects on the compositions during storage or use.

In addition, the presently useful compositions, as well as each of the components of the present compositions in the concentration present in the composition advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable.

Useful emulsifier components may be selected from such component which are conventionally used and well known in the art. Examples of such emulsifier components include, without limitation, surface active components or surfactant components which may be anionic, cationic, nonionic or amphorteric in nature. In general, the emulsifier component includes a hydrophobic constituent and a hydrophilic constituent. Advantageously, the emulsifier component is water soluble in the presently useful compositions. Preferably, the emulsifier component is nonionic. Specific examples of suitable emulsifier components include, without limitation, polysorbate 80, polyoxyalkylene alkylene ethers, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkyl alcohols, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkylphenols, other emulsifiers/surfactants, preferably nonionic emulsifiers/surfactants, useful in ophthalmic compositions, and the like and mixtures thereof.

The emulsifier component is present in an amount effective in forming the present emulsion and/or in maintaining the hydrophobic component in emulsion with the water or aqueous component. In one preferred embodiment, the emulsifier component is present in an amount in a range of about 0.1% to about 5%, more preferably about 0.2% to about 2% and still more preferably about 0.5% to about 1.5% by weight of the presently useful compositions.

Polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing components may be included in the presently useful compositions. Such components are believed to be effective in maintaining the electrolyte balance in the presently useful emulsions, thereby stabilizing the emulsions and preventing the

emulsions from breaking down prior to use. In one embodiment, the presently useful compositions include a polyanionic component effective as an emulsion stabilizing component. Examples of suitable polyanionic components useful in the presently useful compositions include, without limitation, anionic cellulose derivatives, anionic acrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic methacrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic amino acid-containing polymers and the like and mixtures thereof.

A particularly useful class of polyanionic components include one or more polymeric materials having multiple anionic charges. Examples include, but are not limited to:

10 metal carboxy methylcelluloses
metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylcelluloses
metal carboxy methylstarchs
metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylstarchs

hydrolyzed polyacrylamides and polyacrylonitriles

15 heparin

5

gucoaminoglycans

hyaluronic acid

chondroitin sulfate

dermatan sulfate

peptides and polypeptides

alginic acid

metal alginates

homopolymers and copolymers of one or more of:

acrylic and methacrylic acids

25 metal acrylates and methacrylates

vinylsulfonic acid

metal vinylsulfonate

amino acids, such as aspartic acid, glutamic acid and the like

metal salts of amino acids

30 p-styrenesulfonic acid

metal p-styrenesulfonate

2-methacryloyloxyethylsulfonic acids metal 2-methacryloyloxethylsulfonates 3-methacryloyloxy-2-hydroxypropylsulonic acids metal 3-methacryloyloxy-2-

5

hydroxypropylsulfonates
2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonic acids
metal 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonates
allylsulfonic acid
metal allylsulfonate and the like.

10

15

20

25

30

One particularly useful emulsion stabilizing component includes crosslinked polyacrylates, such as carbomers and Pemulen® materials. Pemulen® is a registered trademark of B.F. Goodrich for polymeric emulsifiers and are commercially available from B.F. Goodrich Company, Specialty Polymers & Chemicals Division, Cleveland, Ohio. Pemulen® materials include acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl methacrylate cross-linked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol.

The presently useful polyanionic components may also be used to provide a suitable viscosity to the presently useful compositions. Thus, the polyanionic components may be useful in stabilizing the presently useful emulsions and in providing a suitable degree of viscosity to the presently useful compositions.

The polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing component advantageously is present in an amount effective to at least assist in stabilizing the cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. For example, the polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing component may be present in an amount in a range of about 0.01% by weight or less to about 1% by weight or more, preferably about 0.02% by weight to about 0.5% by weight, of the composition.

Any suitable tonicity component may be employed in accordance with the present invention. Preferably, such tonicity component is non-ionic, for example, in order to avoid interfering with the other components in the presently useful emulsions and to facilitate maintaining the stability of the emulsion prior to use. Useful tonicity agents include, without limitation, glycerine, mannitol, sorbitol and the like and mixtures thereof. The presently useful emulsions are preferably within the range of plus or minus about 20% or about 10% from being

isotonic.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Ophthalmic demulcent components may be included in effective amounts in the presently useful compositions. For example, ophthalmic demulcent components such as carboxymethylcellulose, other cellulose polymers, dextran 70, gelatin, glycerine, polyethylene glycols (e.g., PEG 300 and PEG 400), polysorbate 80, propylene glycol, polyvinyl alcohol, povidone and the like and mixtures thereof, may be used in the present ophthalmic compositions, for example, compositions useful for treating dry eye.

The demulcent components are preferably present in the compositions, for example, in the form of eye drops, in an amount effective in enhancing the lubricity of the presently useful compositions. The amount of demulcent component in the present compositions may be in a range of at least about 0.01% or about 0.02% to about 0.5% or about 1.0% by weight of the composition.

Many of the presently useful polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing components may also be effective as demulcent components, and vice versa. The emulsifier/surfactant components may also be effective as demulcent components and vice versa.

The pH of the emulsions can be adjusted in a conventional manner using sodium hydroxide and/or hydrochloric acid to a physiological pH level. The pH of the presently useful emulsions preferably is in the range of about 6 to about 10, more preferably about 7.0 to about 8.0 and still more preferably about 7.2 to about 7.6.

Although buffer components are not required in the presently useful compositions, suitable buffer components, for example, and without limitation, phosphates, citrates, acetates, borates and the like and mixtures thereof, may be employed to maintain a suitable pH in the presently useful compositions.

The presently useful compositions may include an effective amount of a preservative component. Any suitable preservative or combination of preservatives may be employed. Examples of suitable preservatives include, without limitation, benzalkonium chloride, methyl and ethyl parabens, hexetidine, phenyl mercuric salts and the like and mixtures thereof. The amounts of preservative components included in the present compositions are such to be effective in preserving the compositions and can vary based on the specific preservative component employed, the specific composition involved, the specific application involved, and the like factors. Preservative concentrations often are in the range of about 0.00001% to about

0.05% or about 0.1% (w/v) of the composition, although other concentrations of certain preservatives may be employed.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Very useful examples of preservative components in the present invention include, but are not limited to, chlorite components. Specific examples of chlorite components useful as preservatives in accordance with the present invention include stabilized chlorine dioxide (SCD), metal chlorites such as alkali metal and alkaline earth metal chlorites, and the like and mixtures thereof. Technical grade (or USP grade) sodium chlorite is a very useful preservative component. The exact chemical composition of many chlorite components, for example, SCD, is not completely understood. The manufacture or production of certain chlorite components is described in McNicholas U.S. Patent 3,278,447, which is incorporated in its entirety by reference herein. Specific examples of useful SCD products include that sold under the trademark Dura Klor by Rio Linda Chemical Company, Inc., and that sold under the trademark Anthium Dioxide® by International Dioxide, Inc. An especially useful SCD is a product sold under the trademark Bio-Cide® by Bio-Cide International, Inc., as well as a product identified by Allergan, Inc. by the trademark Purite®.

Other useful preservatives include antimicrobial peptides. Among the antimicrobial peptides which may be employed include, without limitation, defensins, peptides related to defensins, cecropins, peptides related to cecropins, magainins and peptides related to magainins and other amino acid polymers with antibacterial, antifungal and/or antiviral activities. Mixtures of antimicrobial peptides or mixtures of antimicrobial peptides with other preservatives are also included within the scope of the present invention.

The compositions of the present invention may include viscosity modifying agents or components, such as cellulose polymers, including hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose (HPMC), hydroxyethyl cellulose (HEC), ethyl hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose; carbomers (e.g. carbopol, and the like); polyvinyl alcohol; polyvinyl pyrrolidone; alginates; carrageenans; and guar, karaya, agarose, locust bean, tragacanth and xanthan gums. Such viscosity modifying components are employed, if at all, in an amount effective to provide a desired viscosity to the present compositions. The concentration of such viscosity modifiers will typically vary between about 0.01 to about 5 % w/v of the total composition, although other concentrations of certain viscosity modifying components may be employed.

The presently useful compositions may be produced using conventional and well known methods useful in producing ophthalmic products including oil-in-water emulsions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one example, the oily phase of the emulsion can be combined with the cyclosporin component to solubilize the cyclosporin component in the oily material phase. The oily phase and the water may be separately heated to an appropriate temperature. This temperature may be the same in both cases, generally a few degrees to about 10°C above the melting temperature of the ingredient(s) having the highest melting point in the case of a solid or semi-solid oily phase for emulsifier components in the oily phase. Where the oily phase is a liquid at room temperature, a suitable temperature for preparation of a composition may be determined by routine experimentation in which the melting point of the ingredients aside from the oily phase is determined. In cases where all components of either the oily phase or the water phase are soluble at room temperature, no heating may be necessary. Non-emulsifying agents which are water soluble are dissolved in the water and oil soluble components including the surfactant components are dissolved in the oily phase.

To create an oil-in-water emulsion, the final oil phase is gently mixed into either an intermediate, preferably de-ionized water, phase or into the final water phase to create a suitable dispersion and the product is allowed to cool with or without stirring. In the case where the final oil phase is first gently mixed into an intermediate water phase, the resulting emulsion concentrate is thereafter mixed in the appropriate ratio with the final aqueous phase. In such cases, the emulsion concentrate and the final aqueous phase may not be at the same temperature or heated above room temperature, as the emulsion may be already formed at this point.

The oil-in-water emulsions of the present invention can be sterilized after preparation using heat, for example, autoclave steam sterilization or can be sterile filtered using, for example, a 0.22 micron sterile filter. Sterilization employing a sterilization filter can be used when the emulsion droplet (or globule or particle) size and characteristics allows this. The droplet size distribution of the emulsion need not be entirely below the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane to be sterile-filtratable. In cases wherein the droplet size distribution of the emulsion is above the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane, the emulsion needs to be able to deform or change while passing through the filtration membrane and then reform after passing through. This property is easily determined by routine testing of emulsion droplet size distributions and percent of total oil in the compositions before and after

filtration. Alternatively, a loss of a small amount of larger droplet sized material may be acceptable.

The present oil-in-water emulsions preferably are thermodynamically stable, much like microemulsions, and yet may not be isotropic transparent compositions as are microemulsions. The emulsions of the present invention advantageously have a shelf life exceeding one year at room temperature.

The following non-limiting examples illustrate certain aspects of the present invention.

#### EXAMPLE 1

Two compositions are selected for testing. These compositions are produced in accordance with well known techniques and have the following make-ups:

		Composition I	Composition II
		wt%	wt%
	Cyclosporin	0.1	0.05
20	Castor Oil	1.25	1.25
	Polysorbate 80	1.00	1.00
	Premulen®	0.05	0.05
	Glycerine	2.20	2.20
	Sodium hydroxide	qs	qs
	Purified Water	qs	qs
	pН	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6
	Weight Ratio of Cyclosporin A to Castor Oil	0.08	0.04

5

10

30

These compositions are employed in a Phase 3, double-masked, randomized, parallel group study for the treatment of dry eye disease.

The results of this study indicate that Composition II, in accordance with the present invention, which has a reduced concentration of cyclosporin A and a cyclosporin A to castor oil ratio of less than 0.08, provides overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease substantially equal to that of Composition I. This is surprising for a number of reasons. For example, the reduced concentration of cyclosporin A in Composition II would have been expected to result in reduced overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease. Also, the large amount of castor oil relative to the

amount of cyclosporin A in Composition II might have been expected to cause increased eye irritation relative to Composition I. However, both Composition I and Composition II are found to be substantially non-irritating in use.

Using relatively increased amounts of castor oil, with reduced amounts of cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, is believed to take advantage of the benefits, for example the ocular lubrication benefits, of castor oil, as well as the presence of ricinoleic acid in the castor oil, to at least assist in treating dry eye syndrome in combination with cyclosporin A.

5

10

15

20

In addition, it is found that the high concentration of castor oil relative to cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, provides the advantage of more quickly or rapidly (for example, relative to a composition which includes only 50% as much castor oil) breaking down or resolving the emulsion in the eye, for example, as measured by split-lamp techniques to monitor the composition in the eye for phase separation. Such rapid break down of the emulsion in the eye reduces vision distortion as the result of the presence of the emulsion in the eye, as well as facilitating the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition in treating dry eye disease.

Using reduced amounts of cyclosporin A, as in Composition II, to achieve therapeutic effectiveness mitigates even further against undesirable side effects and potential drug interactions. Prescribing physicians can provide (prescribe) Composition II to more patients and/or with fewer restrictions and/or with reduced risk of the occurrence of adverse events, e.g., side effects, drug interactions and the like, relative to providing Composition I.

While this invention has been described with respect to various specific examples and embodiments, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited thereto and that it can be variously practiced within the scope of the following claims.

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

# METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

#### **Related Application**

5

10

15

20

25

30

This application is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 13/961,828 filed August 7, 2013, which is a continuation of copending U.S. Application Serial No. 11/897,177, filed August 28, 2007, which is a continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 10/927,857, filed August 27, 2004, now abandoned, which claimed the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/503,137 filed September 15, 2003, which is are incorporated in its their entirety herein by reference.

#### **Background of the Invention**

The present invention relates to methods of providing desired therapeutic effects to humans or animals using compositions including cyclosporin components. More particularly, the invention relates to methods including administering to an eye of a human or animal a therapeutically effective amount of a cyclosporin component to provide a desired therapeutic effect, preferably a desired ophthalmic or ocular therapeutic effect.

The use of cyclosporin-A and cyclosporin A derivatives to treat ophthalmic conditions has been the subject of various patents, for example Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979; Garst U.S. Patent 6,254,860; and Garst U.S. 6,350,442, this disclosure of each of which is incorporated in its entirely herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A compositions used in treating ophthalmic conditions is the subject of a number of publications. Such publications include, for example, "Blood concentrations of cyclosporin a during long-term treatment with cyclosporin a ophthalmic emulsions in patients with moderate to severe dry eye disease," Small et al, *J Ocul Pharmacol Ther*, 2002 Oct, 18(5):411-8; "Distribution of cyclosporin A in ocular tissues after topical administration to albino rabbits and beagle dogs," Acheampong et al, Curr Eye Res, 1999 Feb, 18(2):91-103b; "Cyclosporine distribution into the conjunctiva, cornea, lacrimal gland, and systemic blood following topical dosing of cyclosporine to rabbit, dog, and human eyes," Acheampong et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:1001-4; "Preclinical safety studies of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion," Angelov et al, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 438:991-5; "Cyclosporine & Emulsion & Eye," Stevenson et al, Ophthalmology, 2000 May, 107(5):967-74;

#### D-3111CON 17618CON6B (AP)

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

and "Two multicenter, randomized studies of the efficacy and safety of cyclosporine ophthalmic emulsion in moderate to severe dry eye disease. CsA Phase 3 Study Group," Sall et al, *Ophthalmology, 2000 Apr, 107(4):631-9*. Each of these publications is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference. In addition, cyclosporin A-containing oil-in-water emulsions have been clinically tested, under conditions of confidentiality, since the mid 1990's in order to obtain U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulatory approval.

Examples of useful cyclosporin A-containing emulsions are set out in Ding et al U.S. Patent 5,474,979. Example 1 of this patent shows a series of emulsions in which the ratio of cyclosporin A to castor oil in each of these compositions was 0.08 or greater, except for Composition B, which included 0.2% by weight cyclosporin A and 5% by weight castor oil. The Ding et al patent placed no significance in Composition B relative to Compositions A, C and D of Example 1.

Over time, it has become apparent that cyclosporin A emulsions for ophthalmic use preferably have less than 0.2% by weight of cyclosporin A. With cyclosporin A concentrations less than 0.2%, the amount of castor oil employed has been reduced since one of the functions of the castor oil is to solubilize the cyclosporin A. Thus, if reduced amounts of cyclosporin are employed, reduced amounts of castor oil are needed to provide effective solubilization of cyclosporin A.

There continues to be a need for providing enhanced methods of treating ophthalmic or ocular conditions with cyclosporin-containing emulsions.

#### **Summary of the Invention**

5

10

15

20

25

30

New methods of treating a human or animal using cyclosporin component-containing emulsions have been discovered. Such methods provide substantial overall efficacy in providing desired therapeutic effects. In addition, other important benefits are obtained employing the present methods. For example, patient safety is enhanced. In particular, the present methods provide for reduced risks of side effects and/or drug interactions. Prescribing physicians advantageously have increased flexibility in prescribing such methods and the compositions useful in such methods, for example, because of the reduced risks of harmful side effects and/or drug interactions. The present methods can be easily practiced. In short, the present methods provide substantial and acceptable overall efficacy, together with other advantages, such as

**D-3111CON** 

5

10

15

20

25

30

increased safety and/or flexibility.

In one aspect of the present invention, the present methods comprise administering to an eye of a human or animal a composition in the form of an emulsion comprising water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the composition. The weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

It has been found that the relatively increased amounts of hydrophobic component together with relatively reduced, yet therapeutically effective, amounts of cyclosporin component provide substantial and advantageous benefits. For example, the overall efficacy of the present compositions, for example in treating dry eye disease, is substantially equal to an identical composition in which the cyclosporin component is present in an amount of 0.1% by weight. Further, a relatively high concentration of hydrophobic component is believed to provide for a more quick or rapid breaking down or resolving of the emulsion in the eye, which reduces vision distortion which may be caused by the presence of the emulsion in the eye and/or facilitates the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition. Additionally, and importantly, using reduced amounts of the active cyclosporin component mitigates against undesirable side effects and/or potential drug interactions.

In short, the present invention provides at least one advantageous benefit, and preferably a plurality of advantageous benefits.

The present methods are useful in treating any suitable condition which is therapeutically sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome. Cyclosporin has been found as effective in treating immune mediated keratoconjunctivitis sicca (KCS or dry eye disease) in a patient suffering therefrom. The activity of cyclosporins is as an immunosuppressant and in the enhancement or restoring of lacrimal gland tearing. Other conditions that can be treated with cyclosporin components include an absolute or partial deficiency in aqueous tear production (keratoconjunctivitis sicca, or KCS). Topical administration to a patient's tear deficient eye can increase tear production in the eye. The treatment can further serve to correct corneal and conjunctival disorders exacerbated by tear deficiency and KCS, such as corneal scarring, corneal ulceration, inflammation of the cornea or conjunctiva, filamentary keratisis, mucopurulent discharge and vascularization of the cornea.

Employing reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, as in the present invention, is advantageously effective to provide the blood of the human or animal under treatment with reduced concentrations of cyclosporin component, preferably with substantially no detectable concentration of the cyclosporin component. The cyclosporin component concentration of blood can be advantageously measured using a validated liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry-mass spectrometry (VLC/MS-MS) analytical method, such as described elsewhere herein.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one embodiment, in the present methods the blood of the human or animal has concentrations of clyclosporin component of 0.1 ng/ml or less.

Any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be used.

Cyclosporins are a group of nonpolar cyclic oligopeptides with known immunosuppressant activity. Cyclosporin A, along with several other minor metabolites, cyclosporin B through I, have been identified. In addition, a number of synthetic analogs have been prepared.

In general, commercially available cyclosporins may contain a mixture of several individual cyclosporins which all share a cyclic peptide structure consisting of eleven amino acid residues with a total molecular weight of about 1,200, but with different substituents or configurations of some of the amino acids.

The term "cyclosporin component" as used herein is intended to include any individual member of the cyclosporin group and derivatives thereof, as well as mixtures of two or more individual cyclosporins and derivatives thereof.

Particularly preferred cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof. Cyclosporin A is an especially useful cyclosporin component.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Advantageously, the cyclosporin component is solubilized in the hydrophobic component. The hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

The hydrophobic component preferably is present in the emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount of up to about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the composition.

Preferably, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more oily materials. Examples of useful oil materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils and the like and mixtures thereof. In a very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises one or more higher fatty acid glycerides. Excellent results are obtained when the hydrophobic component comprises castor oil.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, tonicity components, polyelectrolyte components, surfactant components, viscosity inducing components, acids and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components, preservative components and the like. Components may be employed which are effective to perform two or more functions in the presently useful compositions. For example, components which are effective as both emulsifiers and surfactants may be employed, and/or components which are effective as both polyelectrolyte components and viscosity inducing components may be employed. The specific composition chosen for use in the present invention advantageously is selected taking into account various factors present in the specific application at hand, for example, the desired therapeutic effect to be achieved, the desired properties of the compositions to be employed, the sensitivities of the human or animal to whom the composition is to be administered, and the like factors.

The presently useful compositions advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable. A composition, component or material is ophthalmically acceptable when it is compatible with ocular tissue, that is, it does not cause significant or undue detrimental effects when brought into contact with ocular tissues.

Such compositions have pH's within the physiological range of about 6 to about 10, preferably in a range of about 7.0 to about 8.0 and more preferably in a range of about 7.2 to about 7.6.

The present methods preferably provide for an administering step comprising topically administering the presently useful compositions to the eye or eyes of a human or animal.

#### D-3111CON 17618CON6B (AP)

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

Each and every feature described herein, and each and every combination of two or more of such features, is included within the scope of the present invention provided that the features included in such a combination are not mutually inconsistent.

These and other aspects and advantages of the present invention are apparent in the following detailed description, example and claims.

#### **Detailed Description**

5

10

15

20

25

30

The present methods are effective for treating an eye of a human or animal. Such methods, in general, comprise administering, preferably topically administering, to an eye of a human or animal a cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. The emulsion contains water, for example U.S. pure water, a hydrophobic component and a cyclosporin component in a therapeutically effective amount of less than 0.1% by weight of the emulsion. In addition, beneficial results have been found when the weight ratio of the cyclosporin component to the hydrophobic component is less than 0.08.

As noted above, the present administering step preferably includes topically administering the emulsion to the eye of a patient of a human or animal. Such administering may involve a single use of the presently useful compositions, or repeated or periodic use of such compositions, for example, as required or desired to achieve the therapeutic effect to be obtained. The topical administration of the presently useful composition may involve providing the composition in the form of eye drops or similar form or other form so as to facilitate such topical administration.

The present methods have been found to be very effective in providing the desired therapeutic effect or effects while, at the same time, substantially reducing, or even substantially eliminating, side effects which may result from the presence of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal being treated, and eye irritation which, in the past, has been caused by the presence of certain components in prior art cyclosporin-containing emulsions. Also, the use of the present compositions which include reduced amounts of the cyclosporin components allow for more frequent administration of the present compositions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects without substantially increasing the risk of side effects and/or eye irritation.

The present methods are useful in treating any condition which is therapeutically

# <u>D-3111CON</u> <u>17618CON6B (AP)</u>

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

sensitive to or treatable with cyclosporin components. Such conditions preferably are ophthalmic or ocular conditions, that is relating to or having to do with one or more parts of an eye of a human or animal. Included among such conditions are, without limitation, dry eye syndrome, phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis, uveitis, vernal conjunctivitis, atopic kerapoconjunctivitis, corneal graft rejection and the like conditions. The present invention is particularly effective in treating dry eye syndrome.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The frequency of administration and the amount of the presently useful composition to use during each administration varies depending upon the therapeutic effect to be obtained, the severity of the condition being treated and the like factors. The presently useful compositions are designed to allow the prescribing physician substantial flexibility in treating various ocular conditions to achieve the desired therapeutic effect or effects with reduced risk of side effects and/or eye irritation. Such administration may occur on an as needed basis, for example, in treating or managing dry eye syndrome, on a one time basis or on a repeated or periodic basis once, twice, thrice or more times daily depending on the needs of the human or animal being treated and other factors involved in the application at hand.

One of the important advantages of the present invention is the reduced concentration of the cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal as a result of administering the present composition as described herein. One very useful embodiment of the present administering step provides no substantial detectable concentration of cyclosporin component in the blood of the human or animal. Cyclosporin component concentration in blood preferably is determined using a liquid chromatography-mass spectroscopy-mass spectroscopy (LC-MS/MS), which test has a cyclosporin component detection limit of 0.1 ng/ml. Cyclosporin component concentrations below or less than 0.1 ng/ml are therefore considered substantially undetectable.

The LC-MS/MS test is advantageously run as follows.

One ml of blood is acidified with 0.2 ml of 0.1 N HCl solution, then extracted with 5 ml of methyl t-butyl ether. After separation from the acidified aqueous layer, the organic phase is neutralized with 2 ml of 0.1 N NaOH, evaporated, reconstituted in a water/acetonitrile-based mobil phase, and injected onto a 2.1 x 50 mm, 3µm pore size C-8 reverse phase high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) column (Keystone Scientific, Bellefonte, PA). Compounds are gradient-eluted at 0.2 mL/min and detected using an API III triple quadrupole mass spectrometer with a turbo-ionspray source (PE-Sciex, Concord, Ontario, Canada). Molecular reaction

# D-3111CON SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

monitoring enhances the sensitivity and selectivity of this assay. Protonated molecules for the analyte and an internal standard are collisionally dissociated and product ions at m/z 425 are monitored for the analyte and the internal standard. Under these conditions, cyclosporin A and the internal standard cyclosporin G elute with retention times of about 3.8 minutes. The lower limit of quantitation is 0.1 ng/mL, at which concentration the coefficient of variation and deviation from nominal concentration is <15%.

As noted previously, any suitable cyclosporin component effective in the present methods may be employed. Very useful cyclosporin components include, without limitation, cyclosporin A, derivatives of cyclosporin A and the like and mixtures thereof.

The chemical structure for cyclosporin A is represented by Formula 1

#### Formula 1

15

20

5

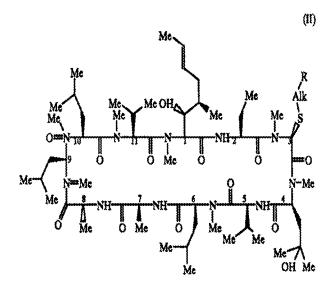
10

As used herein the term "derivatives" of a cyclosporin refer to compounds having structures sufficiently similar to the cyclosporin so as to function in a manner substantially similar to or substantially identical to the cyclosporin, for example, cyclosporin A, in the present methods. Included, without limitation, within the useful cyclosporin A derivatives are those selected from ((R)-methylthio-Sar)³-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu) cyclosporin A, ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)³-(4'-hydroxy-MeLeu)⁴-cyclosporin A, and ((R)-(Cyclo)alkylthio-Sar)³-cyclosporin A derivatives described below.

These cyclosporin derivatives are represented by the following general formulas (II),

(III), and (IV) respectively:

# Formula II



5

# Formula III

10

# Formula IV

5

10

15

20

wherein Me is methyl; Alk is 2-6C alkylene or 3-6C cycloalkylene; R is OH, COOH, alkoxycarbonyl,  $-NR_1R_2$  or  $N(R_3)C(CH_2)CNR_1R_2$ ; wherein  $R_1,R_2$  is H, alkyl, 3-6C cycloalkyl, phenyl (optionally substituted by halo, alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino), benzyl or saturated or unsaturated heterocyclyl having 5 or 6 members and 1-3 heteroatoms; or  $NR_1R_2$  is a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle which may contain a further N, O or S heteroatom and may be alkylated;  $R_3$  is H or alkyl and n is 2-4; and the alkyl moieties contain 1-4C.

In one embodiment, the cyclosporin component is effective as an immunosuppressant. Without wishing to be limited to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that, in certain embodiments of the present invention, the cyclosporin component acts to enhance or restore lacrimal gland tearing in providing the desired therapeutic effect.

One important feature of the present invention is that the presently useful compositions contain less than 0.1% by weight of the cyclosporin component. The advantages of such low-concentrations of cyclosporin components have been discussed in some detail elsewhere herein. Low concentrations of cyclosporin component, together with concentrations of the hydrophobic component such that the weight ratio of cyclosporin component to hydrophobic component is greater than 0.08, provides one or more substantial advantages in the present methods.

Any suitable hydrophobic component may be employed in the present invention. Such hydrophobic component may be considered as comprising a discontinuous phase in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsions, with the water or aqueous phase being

# <u>D-3111CON</u> <u>17618CON6B (AP)</u>

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

considered the continuous phase in such emulsion. The hydrophobic component is preferably selected so as to solubilize the cyclosporin component, which is often substantially insoluble in the aqueous phase. Thus, with a suitable hydrophobic component included in the presently useful emulsions, the cyclosporin component is preferably solubilized in the emulsions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one very useful embodiment, the hydrophobic component comprises an oily material, in particular, a material which is substantially not miscible in water. Examples of useful oily materials include, without limitation, vegetable oils, animal oils, mineral oils, synthetic oils, and the like and mixtures thereof. Thus, the present hydrophilic components may comprise naturally occurring oils, including, without limitation refined naturally occurring oils, or naturally occurring oils which have been processed to alter their chemical structures to some extent or oils which are substantially entirely synthetic. One very useful hydrophobic component includes higher fatty acid glycerides.

Examples of useful hydrophobic components include, without limitation, olive oil, arachis oil, castor oil, mineral oil, silicone fluid and the like and mixtures thereof. Higher fatty acid glycerides such as olive oil, peanut oil, castor oil and the like and mixtures thereof are particularly useful in the present invention. Excellent results are obtained using a hydrophobic component comprising castor oil. Without wishing to limit the invention to any particular theory of operation, it is believed that castor oil includes a relatively high concentration of ricinoleic acid which itself may be useful in benefitting ocular tissue and/or in providing one or more therapeutic effects when administered to an eye.

The hydrophobic component is preferably present in the presently useful cyclosporin component-containing emulsion compositions in an amount greater than about 0.625% by weight. For example, the hydrophobic component may be present in an amount up to about 0.75% by weight or about 1.0% by weight or about 1.5% by weight or more of the presently useful emulsion compositions.

The presently useful compositions may include one or more other components in amounts effective to facilitate the usefulness and effectiveness of the present methods and/or the presently useful compositions. Examples of such other components include, without limitation, emulsifier components, surfactant components, tonicity components, poly electrolyte components, emulsion stability components, viscosity inducing components, demulcent components, acid and/or bases to adjust the pH of the composition, buffer components,

D-3111CON

SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

preservative components and the like.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one very useful embodiment, the presently useful compositions are substantially free of preservatives. Thus, the presently useful compositions may be sterilized and maintained in a sterile condition prior to use, for example, provided in a sealed package or otherwise maintained in a substantially sterile condition.

Any suitable emulsifier component may be employed in the presently useful compositions, provided, that such emulsifier component is effective in forming maintaining the emulsion and/or in the hydrophobic component in emulsion, while having no significant or undue detrimental effect or effects on the compositions during storage or use.

In addition, the presently useful compositions, as well as each of the components of the present compositions in the concentration present in the composition advantageously are ophthalmically acceptable.

Useful emulsifier components may be selected from such component which are conventionally used and well known in the art. Examples of such emulsifier components include, without limitation, surface active components or surfactant components which may be anionic, cationic, nonionic or amphorteric in nature. In general, the emulsifier component includes a hydrophobic constituent and a hydrophilic constituent. Advantageously, the emulsifier component is water soluble in the presently useful compositions. Preferably, the emulsifier component is nonionic. Specific examples of suitable emulsifier components include, without limitation, polysorbate 80, polyoxyalkylene alkylene ethers, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkyl alcohols, polyalkylene oxide ethers of alkylphenols, other emulsifiers/surfactants, preferably nonionic emulsifiers/surfactants, useful in ophthalmic compositions, and the like and mixtures thereof.

The emulsifier component is present in an amount effective in forming the present emulsion and/or in maintaining the hydrophobic component in emulsion with the water or aqueous component. In one preferred embodiment, the emulsifier component is present in an amount in a range of about 0.1% to about 5%, more preferably about 0.2% to about 2% and still more preferably about 0.5% to about 1.5% by weight of the presently useful compositions.

Polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing components may be included in the presently useful compositions. Such components are believed to be effective in maintaining the electrolyte balance in the presently useful emulsions, thereby stabilizing the emulsions and preventing the

# D-3111CON 17618CON6B (AP)

### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

emulsions from breaking down prior to use. In one embodiment, the presently useful compositions include a polyanionic component effective as an emulsion stabilizing component. Examples of suitable polyanionic components useful in the presently useful compositions include, without limitation, anionic cellulose derivatives, anionic acrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic methacrylic acid-containing polymers, anionic amino acid-containing polymers and the like and mixtures thereof.

A particularly useful class of polyanionic components include one or more polymeric materials having multiple anionic charges. Examples include, but are not limited to:

metal carboxy methylcelluloses

metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylcelluloses

metal carboxy methylstarchs

metal carboxy methylhydroxyethylstarchs

hydrolyzed polyacrylamides and polyacrylonitriles

15 heparin

5

gucoaminoglycans

hyaluronic acid

chondroitin sulfate

dermatan sulfate

20 peptides and polypeptides

alginic acid

metal alginates

homopolymers and copolymers of one or more of:

acrylic and methacrylic acids

25 metal acrylates and methacrylates

vinylsulfonic acid

metal vinylsulfonate

amino acids, such as aspartic acid, glutamic acid and the like

metal salts of amino acids

30 p-styrenesulfonic acid

metal p-styrenesulfonate

D-3111CON

#### <u>17618CON6B (AP)</u> SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

2-methacryloyloxyethylsulfonic acids

metal 2-methacryloyloxethylsulfonates

3-methacryloyloxy-2-hydroxypropylsulonic acids

metal 3-methacryloyloxy-2-

hydroxypropylsulfonates

2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonic acids

metal 2-acrylamido-2-methylpropanesulfonates

allylsulfonic acid

metal allylsulfonate and the like.

10

15

20

25

30

5

One particularly useful emulsion stabilizing component includes crosslinked polyacrylates, such as carbomers and Pemulen® materials. Pemulen® is a registered trademark of B.F. Goodrich for polymeric emulsifiers and are commercially available from B.F. Goodrich Company, Specialty Polymers & Chemicals Division, Cleveland, Ohio. Pemulen® materials include acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl methacrylate cross-linked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol.

The presently useful polyanionic components may also be used to provide a suitable viscosity to the presently useful compositions. Thus, the polyanionic components may be useful in stabilizing the presently useful emulsions and in providing a suitable degree of viscosity to the presently useful compositions.

The polyelectrolyte or emulsion stabilizing component advantageously is present in an amount effective to at least assist in stabilizing the cyclosporin component-containing emulsion. For example, the polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing component may be present in an amount in a range of about 0.01% by weight or less to about 1% by weight or more, preferably about 0.02% by weight to about 0.5% by weight, of the composition.

Any suitable tonicity component may be employed in accordance with the present invention. Preferably, such tonicity component is non-ionic, for example, in order to avoid interfering with the other components in the presently useful emulsions and to facilitate maintaining the stability of the emulsion prior to use. Useful tonicity agents include, without limitation, glycerine, mannitol, sorbitol and the like and mixtures thereof. The presently useful emulsions are preferably within the range of plus or minus about 20% or about 10% from being

isotonic.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Ophthalmic demulcent components may be included in effective amounts in the presently useful compositions. For example, ophthalmic demulcent components such as carboxymethylcellulose, other cellulose polymers, dextran 70, gelatin, glycerine, polyethylene glycols (e.g., PEG 300 and PEG 400), polysorbate 80, propylene glycol, polyvinyl alcohol, povidone and the like and mixtures thereof, may be used in the present ophthalmic compositions, for example, compositions useful for treating dry eye.

The demulcent components are preferably present in the compositions, for example, in the form of eye drops, in an amount effective in enhancing the lubricity of the presently useful compositions. The amount of demulcent component in the present compositions may be in a range of at least about 0.01% or about 0.02% to about 0.5% or about 1.0% by weight of the composition.

Many of the presently useful polyelectrolyte/emulsion stabilizing components may also be effective as demulcent components, and vice versa. The emulsifier/surfactant components may also be effective as demulcent components and vice versa.

The pH of the emulsions can be adjusted in a conventional manner using sodium hydroxide and/or hydrochloric acid to a physiological pH level. The pH of the presently useful emulsions preferably is in the range of about 6 to about 10, more preferably about 7.0 to about 8.0 and still more preferably about 7.2 to about 7.6.

Although buffer components are not required in the presently useful compositions, suitable buffer components, for example, and without limitation, phosphates, citrates, acetates, borates and the like and mixtures thereof, may be employed to maintain a suitable pH in the presently useful compositions.

The presently useful compositions may include an effective amount of a preservative component. Any suitable preservative or combination of preservatives may be employed. Examples of suitable preservatives include, without limitation, benzalkonium chloride, methyl and ethyl parabens, hexetidine, phenyl mercuric salts and the like and mixtures thereof. The amounts of preservative components included in the present compositions are such to be effective in preserving the compositions and can vary based on the specific preservative component employed, the specific composition involved, the specific application involved, and the like factors. Preservative concentrations often are in the range of about 0.00001% to about

# <u>D-3111CON</u> <u>17618CON6B (AP)</u>

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

0.05% or about 0.1% (w/v) of the composition, although other concentrations of certain preservatives may be employed.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Very useful examples of preservative components in the present invention include, but are not limited to, chlorite components. Specific examples of chlorite components useful as preservatives in accordance with the present invention include stabilized chlorine dioxide (SCD), metal chlorites such as alkali metal and alkaline earth metal chlorites, and the like and mixtures thereof. Technical grade (or USP grade) sodium chlorite is a very useful preservative component. The exact chemical composition of many chlorite components, for example, SCD, is not completely understood. The manufacture or production of certain chlorite components is described in McNicholas U.S. Patent 3,278,447, which is incorporated in its entirety by reference herein. Specific examples of useful SCD products include that sold under the trademark Dura Klor by Rio Linda Chemical Company, Inc., and that sold under the trademark Anthium Dioxide® by International Dioxide, Inc. An especially useful SCD is a product sold under the trademark Bio-Cide® by Bio-Cide International, Inc., as well as a product identified by Allergan, Inc. by the trademark Purite®.

Other useful preservatives include antimicrobial peptides. Among the antimicrobial peptides which may be employed include, without limitation, defensins, peptides related to defensins, cecropins, peptides related to cecropins, magainins and peptides related to magainins and other amino acid polymers with antibacterial, antifungal and/or antiviral activities. Mixtures of antimicrobial peptides or mixtures of antimicrobial peptides with other preservatives are also included within the scope of the present invention.

The compositions of the present invention may include viscosity modifying agents or components, such as cellulose polymers, including hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose (HPMC), hydroxyethyl cellulose (HEC), ethyl hydroxyethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, methyl cellulose and carboxymethyl cellulose; carbomers (e.g. carbopol, and the like); polyvinyl alcohol; polyvinyl pyrrolidone; alginates; carrageenans; and guar, karaya, agarose, locust bean, tragacanth and xanthan gums. Such viscosity modifying components are employed, if at all, in an amount effective to provide a desired viscosity to the present compositions. The concentration of such viscosity modifiers will typically vary between about 0.01 to about 5 % w/v of the total composition, although other concentrations of certain viscosity modifying components may be employed.

# <u>D-3111CON</u> <u>17618CON6B (AP)</u>

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

The presently useful compositions may be produced using conventional and well known methods useful in producing ophthalmic products including oil-in-water emulsions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In one example, the oily phase of the emulsion can be combined with the cyclosporin component to solubilize the cyclosporin component in the oily material phase. The oily phase and the water may be separately heated to an appropriate temperature. This temperature may be the same in both cases, generally a few degrees to about 10°C above the melting temperature of the ingredient(s) having the highest melting point in the case of a solid or semi-solid oily phase for emulsifier components in the oily phase. Where the oily phase is a liquid at room temperature, a suitable temperature for preparation of a composition may be determined by routine experimentation in which the melting point of the ingredients aside from the oily phase is determined. In cases where all components of either the oily phase or the water phase are soluble at room temperature, no heating may be necessary. Non-emulsifying agents which are water soluble are dissolved in the water and oil soluble components including the surfactant components are dissolved in the oily phase.

To create an oil-in-water emulsion, the final oil phase is gently mixed into either an intermediate, preferably de-ionized water, phase or into the final water phase to create a suitable dispersion and the product is allowed to cool with or without stirring. In the case where the final oil phase is first gently mixed into an intermediate water phase, the resulting emulsion concentrate is thereafter mixed in the appropriate ratio with the final aqueous phase. In such cases, the emulsion concentrate and the final aqueous phase may not be at the same temperature or heated above room temperature, as the emulsion may be already formed at this point.

The oil-in-water emulsions of the present invention can be sterilized after preparation using heat, for example, autoclave steam sterilization or can be sterile filtered using, for example, a 0.22 micron sterile filter. Sterilization employing a sterilization filter can be used when the emulsion droplet (or globule or particle) size and characteristics allows this. The droplet size distribution of the emulsion need not be entirely below the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane to be sterile-filtratable. In cases wherein the droplet size distribution of the emulsion is above the particle size cutoff of the 0.22 micron sterile filtration membrane, the emulsion needs to be able to deform or change while passing through the filtration membrane and then reform after passing through. This property is easily determined by routine testing of emulsion droplet size distributions and percent of total oil in the compositions before and after

#### SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

filtration. Alternatively, a loss of a small amount of larger droplet sized material may be acceptable.

The present oil-in-water emulsions preferably are thermodynamically stable, much like microemulsions, and yet may not be isotropic transparent compositions as are microemulsions. The emulsions of the present invention advantageously have a shelf life exceeding one year at room temperature.

The following non-limiting examples illustrate certain aspects of the present invention.

#### **EXAMPLE 1**

Two compositions are selected for testing. These compositions are produced in accordance with well known techniques and have the following make-ups:

		Composition I	Composition II
		wt%	wt%
	Cyclosporin	0.1	0.05
20	Castor Oil	1.25	1.25
	Polysorbate 80	1.00	1.00
	Premulen®	0.05	0.05
	Glycerine	2.20	2.20
	Sodium hydroxide	qs	qs
	Purified Water	qs	qs
	pH	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6
	Weight Ratio of Cyclosporin A to Castor Oil	0.08	0.04

5

10

30

These compositions are employed in a Phase 3, double-masked, randomized, parallel group study for the treatment of dry eye disease.

The results of this study indicate that Composition II, in accordance with the present invention, which has a reduced concentration of cyclosporin A and a cyclosporin A to castor oil ratio of less than 0.08, provides overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease substantially equal to that of Composition I. This is surprising for a number of reasons. For example, the reduced concentration of cyclosporin A in Composition II would have been expected to result in reduced overall efficacy in treating dry eye disease. Also, the large amount of castor oil relative to the

#### D-3111CON

5

10

15

20

17618CON6B (AP)

SUBSTITUTE SPECIFICATION - MARKED-UP COPY

amount of cyclosporin A in Composition II might have been expected to cause increased eye irritation relative to Composition I. However, both Composition I and Composition II are found to be substantially non-irritating in use.

Using relatively increased amounts of castor oil, with reduced amounts of cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, is believed to take advantage of the benefits, for example the ocular lubrication benefits, of castor oil, as well as the presence of ricinoleic acid in the castor oil, to at least assist in treating dry eye syndrome in combination with cyclosporin A.

In addition, it is found that the high concentration of castor oil relative to cyclosporin component, as in Composition II, provides the advantage of more quickly or rapidly (for example, relative to a composition which includes only 50% as much castor oil) breaking down or resolving the emulsion in the eye, for example, as measured by split-lamp techniques to monitor the composition in the eye for phase separation. Such rapid break down of the emulsion in the eye reduces vision distortion as the result of the presence of the emulsion in the eye, as well as facilitating the therapeutic effectiveness of the composition in treating dry eye disease.

Using reduced amounts of cyclosporin A, as in Composition II, to achieve therapeutic effectiveness mitigates even further against undesirable side effects and potential drug interactions. Prescribing physicians can provide (prescribe) Composition II to more patients and/or with fewer restrictions and/or with reduced risk of the occurrence of adverse events, e.g., side effects, drug interactions and the like, relative to providing Composition I.

While this invention has been described with respect to various specific examples and embodiments, it is to be understood that the invention is not limited thereto and that it can be variously practiced within the scope of the following claims.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	16688246					
Application Number:	13967163					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	4274					
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong					
Customer Number:	51957					
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Bonnie Ferguson					
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine					
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)					
Receipt Date:	26-AUG-2013					
Filing Date:						
Time Stamp:	17:02:12					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam	17618CON6BCoverSheet-	103562	no	2
'	Formalities Notice	forSpec.pdf	f4fde7e56027022482b897826a7f0deb7f19 b12d		

#### **Warnings:**

Information:

2	Specification	on 17618CON6BNEWCLEANCOPY.		no	19
		pdf	857325721c6bf0c9360fd9ac5ae44abf3e78 4d19		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Specification	17618CON6BNEWMARKEDUPS	496479	no	19
_		PEC.pdf	c831f778d92e3ac2824be402427fbab2baa 2b1cf		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	10	94806	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 13/967,163 08/14/2013 17618CON6B (AP) Andrew Acheampong

51957 ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE, CA 92612-1599

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4274** POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 09/06/2013

#### NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/14/2013.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/nbekele/					

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART				
NUMBER	371(c) DATE	UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/967,163	08/14/2013	1629	2440	17618CON6B (AP)	25	3

**CONFIRMATION NO. 4274** 

**FILING RECEIPT** 

\*OC00000063566144\*

Date Mailed: 09/06/2013

51957 ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE, CA 92612-1599

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Andrew Acheampong, Irvine, CA; Diane D. Tang-Liu, Las Vegas, NV; James N. Chang, Newport Beach, CA; David F. Power, Hubert, NC;

Applicant(s)

Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA

**Assignment For Published Patent Application** 

Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 51957

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/961,828 08/07/2013 which is a CON of 11/897,177 08/28/2007 and is a CON of 10/927,857 08/27/2004 ABN which claims benefit of 60/503,137 09/15/2003

**Foreign Applications** for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov">http://www.uspto.gov</a> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access - A proper **Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices** (PTO/SB/39 or its equivalent) has been received by the USPTO.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 09/03/2013

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/967,163** 

**Projected Publication Date: 12/12/2013** 

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

**Preliminary Class** 

514

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

#### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

#### LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

#### Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

#### Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

#### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

	PATE	ENT APPLI		Application or Docket Number 13/967,163						
	APPL	LICATION A			umn 2)	SMALL	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
	FOR	NUMBE	R FILE	NUMBE	R EXTRA	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	]	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
	IC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N	/A		J/A	N/A		1	N/A	280
	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	/A	١	J/A	N/A		1	N/A	600
	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N	/A	١	J/A	N/A		1	N/A	720
	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	25	minus	20= *	5			OR	x 80 =	400
	PENDENT CLAIN FR 1.16(h))	<sup>1S</sup> 3	minus	3 = *					x 420 =	0.00
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).										
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDE	NT CLAIM PRE	SENT (37	7 CFR 1.16(j))						0.00
* If th	ne difference in co	lumn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colur	nn 2.	TOTAL		1	TOTAL	2000
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3)  PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	х =		OR	x =	
A	Application Size Fe	e (37 CFR 1.16(s))			,					
	FIRST PRESENTA	TION OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))			OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
T B		(Column 1)  CLAIMS  REMAINING  AFTER  AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X =		OR	x =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
AME	Application Size Fe	e (37 CFR 1.16(s))			<del>'                                    </del>			1		
	FIRST PRESENTA	TION OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))			OR		
				·		TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
*1	* If the entry in col * If the "Highest N * If the "Highest Nu The "Highest Numb	umber Previous mber Previously I	y Paid Fo Paid For"	or" IN THIS SPA IN THIS SPACE is	CE is less than 2 s less than 3, ente	20, enter "20".	in column 1.			



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

INITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Sox 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE 13/967,163

08/14/2013

Andrew Acheampong

17618CON6B (AP) **CONFIRMATION NO. 4274** 

NOTICE

51957 ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE, CA 92612-1599



Date Mailed: 09/06/2013

#### INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

 A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s): Diane D. Tang-Liu

Applicant may submit the inventor's oath or declaration at any time before the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, PTOL-85, is mailed.

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP		

	U.S.PATENTS							
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	1	3278447		1966-10-11	Thomas McNicholas			
	2	4388229		1983-06-14	Cherng-Chyi Fu			
	3	4388307		1983-06-14	Thomas Cavanak			
	4	4614736		1986-09-30	Delevallee et al			
	5	4649047		1987-03-10	Renee Kaswan			
	6	4764503		1988-08-16	Roland Wenger			
	7	4814323		1989-03-21	Andrieu et al			
	8	4839342		1989-06-13	Renee Kaswan			

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP		

9	4970076	1990-11-13	David Horrobin	
10	4990337	1991-02-05	Kurihara et al	
11	4996193	1991-02-26	Hewitt et al	
12	5047396	1991-09-10	Orban et al	
13	5051402	1991-09-24	Kurihara et al	
14	5053000	1991-10-01	Booth et al	
15	5286730	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
16	5286731	1994-02-15	Caufield et al	
17	5294604	1994-03-15	Nussenblatt et al	
18	5296158	1994-03-22	MacGilp et al	
19	5342625	1994-08-30	Hauer et al	

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

20	5368854	1994-11-29	Donna Rennick	
21	5411952	1995-05-02	Renee Kaswan	
22	5424078	1995-06-13	Anthony Dziabo	
23	5474919	1995-12-12	Chartrain et al	
24	5474979	1995-12-12	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 08/243,279 and its entire prosecution history**
25	5504068	1996-04-02	Komiya et al	
26	5540931	1996-07-30	Hewitt et al	
27	5543393	1996-08-06	Kim et al	
28	5589455	1996-12-31	Jong Woo	
29	5591971	1997-01-07	Shahar et al	
30	5614491	1997-03-25	Walch et al	

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

31	5639724	1997-06-17	Thomas Cavanak	
32	5652212	1997-07-29	Cavanak et al	
33	5719123	1998-02-17	Morley et al	
34	5739105	1998-04-14	Kim et al	
35	5753166	1998-05-19	Dalton et al	
36	5766629	1998-06-16	Cho et al	
37	5798333	1998-08-25	Bernard Sherman	
38	5807820	1998-09-15	Elias et al	
39	5827822	1998-10-27	Floch'h et al	
40	5827862	1998-10-27	Yoshitaka Yamamura	
41	5834017	1998-11-10	Cho et al	

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP		

42	5843452	1998-12-01	Wiedmann et al	
43	5843891	1998-12-01	Bernard Sherman	
44	5858401	1999-01-12	Bhalani et al	
45	5866159	1999-02-02	Hauer et al	
46	5891846	1999-04-06	Ishida et al	
47	5916589	1999-06-29	Hauer et al	
48	5929030	1999-07-27	Hamied et al	
49	5951971	1999-09-14	Kawashima et al	
50	5962014	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
51	5962017	1999-10-05	Hauer et al	
52	5962019	1999-10-05	Cho et al	

Application Number		13967163
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP

53	5977066	1999-11-02	Thomas Cavanak	
54	5981479	1999-11-09	Ko et al	
55	5981607	1999-11-09	Ding et al	U.S. Application No. 09/008,924 and its entire prosecution history**
56	5998365	1999-12-07	Bernard Sherman	
57	6004566	1999-12-21	Friedman et al	
58	6007840	1999-12-28	Hauer et al	
59	6008191	1999-12-28	Amarjit Singh	
60	6008192	1999-12-28	Al-Razzak et al	
61	6022852	2000-02-08	Klokkers et al	
62	6024978	2000-02-15	Hauer et al	
63	6046163	2000-04-04	Stuchlik et al	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP		

64	6057289	2000-05-02	Nirmal Mulye	
65	6159933	2000-12-12	Bernard Sherman	
66	6197335	2001-03-06	Bernard Sherman	
67	6254860	2001-07-03	Michael Garst	
68	6254885	2001-07-03	Cho et al	
69	6267985	2001-07-31	Chen et al	
70	6284268	2001-09-04	Mishra et al	
71	6294192	2001-09-25	Patel et al	
72	6306825	2001-10-23	Thomas Cavanak	
73	6323204	2001-11-27	James Burke	
74	6346511	2002-02-12	Singh et al	

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	AMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

75	6350442	2002-02-26	Michael Garst	
76	6413547	2002-07-02	Bennett et al	
77	6420355	2002-07-16	Richter et al	
78	6468968	2002-10-22	Cavanak et al	
79	6475519	2002-11-05	Meinzer et al	
80	6486124	2002-11-26	Olbrich et al	
81	6544953	2003-04-08	Tsuzuki et al	
82	6555526	2003-04-29	Toshihiko Matsuo	
83	6562873	2003-05-13	Olejnik et al	
84	6569463	2003-03-27	Patel et al	
85	6582718	2003-06-24	Yoichi Kawashima	

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor	ACHE	EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

	86	6656460		2003-12-02	Benita et al	
	87	6872705		2005-03-29	Robert Lyons	
	88	7202209		2007-04-10	James N. Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,428 and its entire prosecution history**
	89	7276476		2007-10-02	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/181,187 and its entire prosecution history**
	90	7288520		2007-10-30	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/255,821 and its entire prosecution history**
	91	7297679		2007-11-20	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,178 and its entire prosecution history**
	92	7501393		2009-03-10	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 11/161,218 and its entire prosecution history**
	93	8211855		2012-07-03	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/857,223 and its entire prosecution history**
	94	8288348		2012-10-16	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/917,448 and its entire prosecution history**
If you wisl	n to add	additional U.S. Paten			ease click the Add button.	
		T	U.S.P	ATENT APPLIC	CATION PUBLICATIONS	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code <sup>1</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP		

1	20010003589	2001-06-14	Neuer et al	
2	20010014665	2001-08-16	Fischer et al	
3	20010036449	2001-11-01	Michael Garst	
4	20020012680	2002-01-31	Patel et al	
5	20020013272	2002-01-31	Cavanak et al	
6	20020016290	2002-02-07	Floc'h et al	
7	20020016292	2002-02-07	Richter et al	
8	20020025927	2002-02-28	Olbrich et al	
9	20020045601	2002-04-18	Yoichi Kawashima	
10	20020107183	2002-08-08	Petszulat et al	
11	20020119190	2002-08-29	Meinzer et al	

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP		

12	20020165134	2002-11-07	Richter et al	
13	20030021816	2003-01-30	Kang et al	
14	20030044452	2003-03-06	Ryuji Ueno	
15	20030055028	2003-03-20	Stergiopoulos et al	
16	20030059470	2003-03-27	Rainer Muller	
17	20030060402	2003-03-27	Cavanak et al	
18	20030087813	2003-05-08	Or et al	
19	20030104992	2003-06-05	Or et al	
20	20030108626	2003-06-12	Benita et al	
21	20030109425	2003-06-12	Or et al	
22	20030109426	2003-06-12	Or et al	

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

23	20030133984	2003-07-17	Ambuhl et al	
24	20030143250	2003-07-31	Hauer et al	
25	20030147954	2003-08-07	Yang et al	
26	20030166517	2003-09-04	Fricker et al	
27	20050014691	2005-01-20	Bakhit et al	
28	20050059583	2005-03-17	Andrew Acheampong	U.S. Application No. 10/927,857 and its entire prosecution history**
29	20070015691	2007-01-18	James Chang	U.S. Application No. 11/181,409 and its entire prosecution history**
30	20070027072	2007-02-01	Tien et al	
31	20070087962	2007-04-19	Tien et al	
32	20070149447	2007-06-28	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 11/679,934 and its entire prosecution history**
33	20070299004	2007-12-27	Acheampong et al	U.S. Application No. 11/897,177 and its entire prosecution history**

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

20080039378 20080070834 20080146497	2008-02-14 2008-03-20 2008-06-19	Graham et al  Chang et al  Graham et al	its entire prosecution history**  U.S. Application No. 11/858,200 and
20080146497		-	U.S. Application No. 11/858,200 and
	2008-06-19	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 11/858,200 and
20080207495			its entire prosecution history**
20000201433	2008-08-28	Graham et al	U.S. Application No. 12/035,698 and its entire prosecution history**
20090131307	2009-05-21	Tien et al	U.S. Application No. 12/361,335 and its entire prosecution history**
20100279951	2010-11-04	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 12/771,952 and its entire prosecution history**
20110009339	2011-01-13	Rhett Schiffman	U.S. Application No. 12/759,431 and its entire prosecution history**
20110294744	2011-12-01	Morgan et al	U.S. Application No. 13/115,764 and its entire prosecution history**
20120270805	2012-10-25	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/536,479 and its entire prosecution history**
20130059796	2013-03-07	Chang et al	U.S. Application No. 13/649,287 and its entire prosecution history**
	20100279951 20110009339 20110294744 20120270805	20090131307 2009-05-21 20100279951 2010-11-04 20110009339 2011-01-13 20110294744 2011-12-01 20120270805 2012-10-25 20130059796 2013-03-07	20090131307 2009-05-21 Tien et al 20100279951 2010-11-04 Morgan et al 2011009339 2011-01-13 Rhett Schiffman 20110294744 2011-12-01 Morgan et al 20120270805 2012-10-25 Chang et al

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup>	Country Code <sup>2</sup> i	Kind Code <sup>4</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T5
	1	19810655	DE		1999-09-16	Eberhard-Karis- Universitat Tubingen Universitatskl		
	2	0471293	EP		1992-02-19	ABBOTT LABORATORIES		
	3	0547229	EP		1993-01-07	LLT Institute Co., Ltd.		
	4	0760237	EP		1997-03-05	Cipla Limited		
	5	1995-031211	wo		1995-11-23	Allergan Inc.		
	6	2000-000179	wo		2000-01-06	Won Jin Biopharma Co., Ltd		
	7	2001-032142	wo		2001-05-10	Cipla Limited		
	8	2001-041671	wo		2001-06-14	Transneuronix, Inc.		
	9	2002-009667	wo		2002-02-07	Pharmasol GMBH		
	10	2002-049603	wo		2002-06-27	LG Household & Health Care Ltd.		

Application Number		13967163	
Filing Date		2013-08-14	
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW	
Art Unit		1653	
Examiner Name TBD			
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP	

	11	2003-030834	wo		2003-04-17	Enanta Pharmaceuticals, Inc.		
	12	2003-053405	wo		2003-07-03	Yissum Research Development Company of the Hebrew		
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional Foreign Pa	atent Document	citation	information pl	ease click the Add butto	n	
			NON-PATE	NT LITE	RATURE DO	CUMENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No		nal, serial, symp	osium,	catalog, etc), o	the article (when approp date, pages(s), volume-is		<b>T</b> 5
	1					ct of Submicron Emulsion's ces, Dec. 2001, 427-432, 1		
	2	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution into the Conjunctiva, Cornea, Lacrimal Gland and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog and Human eyes, 1996, 179						
	3	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Cyclosporine Distribution Into The Conjunctiva, Comea, Lacrimal Gland, and Systemic Blood Following Topical Dosing of Cyclosporine to Rabbit, Dog, and Human Eyes, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol., 1998, 1001-1004, 438						
	4	ACHEAMPONG, ANDREW ET AL, Distribution of Cyclosporin A in Ocular Tissues After Topical Administration to Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Current Eye Research, 1999, 91-103, 18(2)						
	5	AKPEK, ESEN KARAMURSEL ET AL, A Randomized Trial of Topical Cyclosporin 0.05% in Topical Steroid-Resistant Atopic Keratoconjunctivitis, Ophthalmology, 2004, 476-482, 111						
	6	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, P 991-995, 438	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, Preclinical Safety Studies of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion, Adv Exp Med Biol, 1998, 991-995, 438					
	7	ANGELOV, O. ET AL, Safety Assessment of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Rabbits and Dogs, XIth Congress of the European Society of Ophthalmology, 1997, 25-28, 1-5, Soc. Ophthalmol Eur., HU						

Application Number		13967163			
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name TBD					
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP			

8	ARDIZZONE, SANDRO ET AL, A Practical Guide to the Management of Distal Ulcerative Colitis, Drugs, 1998, 519-542, 55(4)	
9	BANIC, MARKO ET AL, Effect of Cyclosporine in a Murine Model of Experimental Colitis, Digestive Diseases and Sciences, June 2002, 1362-1368, 47(6)	
10	BONINI, S. ET AL, Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, Eye, 2004, 345-351, 18	
11	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Enhanced Delivery of Ganciclovir to the Brain Through the Use of Redox Targeting, Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, Apr 1994, 817-823, 38(4)	
12	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Intravenous and Oral Pharmacokinetic Evaluation of a 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin-Based Formulation of Carbamazepine in the Dog: Comparison with Commercially Available Tablets and Suspensions, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, March 1997, 335-339, 86(3)	
13	BREWSTER, MARCUS ET AL, Preparation, Characterization, and Anesthetic Properties of 2-Hydroxypropyl-ß-cyclodextrin Complexes of Pregnanolone and Pregnenolone in Rat and Mouse, Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences, October 1995, 1154-1159, 84(10)	
14	BRINKMEIER, THOMAS ET AL, Pyodermatitis-Pyostomatitis Vegetans: A Clinical Course of Two Decades with Response to Cyclosporine and Low-Dose Prednisolone, Acta Derm Venereol, 2001, 134-136, 81	
15	CASTILLO, JOSE M. BENITEZ DEL ET AL, Influence of Topical Cyclosporine A and Dissolvent on Corneal Epithelium Permeability of Fluorescein, Documenta Ophthalmologica, 1995, 49-55, 91	
16	CHEEKS, LISA ET AL, Influence of Vehicle and Anterior Chamber Protein Concentration on Cyclosporine Penetration Through the Isolated Rabbit Cornea, Current Eye Research, 1992, 641-649, 11(7)	
17	Database WPI Week 200044, Derwent Pub. Ltd., London, GB; An 2000-492678 & JP2000/143542, 2000, 2 Pages	
18	DING, SHULIN ET AL, Cyclosporine Ophthalmic O/W emulsion: Formulation and Emulsion Characterization, Pharm Res, 1997, 1 page, 14 (11)	

Application Number		13967163			
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name	TBD				
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP			

19	DONNENFELD, ERIC D., The Economics Of Using Restasis, Ophthalmology Management, 10/2003, 3 pages, US	
20	DROSOS, A. A. ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine-A Therapy for Primary Sjogren's Syndrome, Ter. Arkh., 1998, 77-80, 60(4)	
21	DROSOS, A.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Therapy in Patients with Primary Sjogren's Syndrome: Results at One Year, Scand J Rheumatology, 1986, 246-249, 61	
22	EISEN, DRORE ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine for Oral Mucosal Disorders, J Am Acad Dermatol, Dec. 1990, 1259-1264, 23	
23	EPSTEIN, JOEL ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine in a Bioadhesive for Treatment of Oral Lichenoid Muscosal Reactions, Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral, 1996, 532-536, 82	
24	ERDMANN, S. ET AL, Pemphigus Vulgaris Der Mund- Und Kehlkopfschleimhaut Pemphigus Vulgaris of the Oral Mucosa and the Larynx, H+G Zeitschrift Fuer Hautkrankheiten, 1997, 283-286, 72(4)	
25	FDA Concludes Restasis (Cyclosporine) Not Effective for Dry Eye (6/18/1999). Accessed online at http://www.dryeyeinfo.org/Restasis_Cyclosporine.htm on 8/14/09. 1 Page	
26	GAETA, G.M. ET AL, Cyclosporin Bioadhesive Gel in the Topical Treatment of Erosive Oral Lichen Planus, International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology, 1994, 125-132, 7(2)	
27	GIPSON, ILENE ET AL, Character of Ocular Surface Mucins and Their Alteration in Dry Eye Disease, The Ocular Surface, April 2004, 131-148, 2(2)	
28	GREMSE, DAVID ET AL, Ulcerative Colitis in Children, Pediatr Drugs, 2002, 807-815, 4(12)	
29	GUNDUZ, KAAN ET AL, Topical Cyclosporin Treatment of Keratoconjunctivitis Sicca in Secondary Sjogren's Syndrome, Acta Ophthalmologica, 1994, 438-442, 72	

Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP		

30	http://web.archive.org/web/2001030625323/http://www.surfactant.co.kr/surfactants/pegester.html, 2001, 6 Pages, retrieved on 7/05/2008	
31	HUNTER, P.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Applied Topically to the Recipient Eye Inhibits Corneal Graft Rejection, Clin Exp Immunol, 1981, 173-177, 45	
32	JUMAA, MUHANNAD ET AL, Physicochemical Properties and Hemolytic Effect of Different Lipid Emulsion Formulations Using a Mixture of Emulsifiers, Pharmaceutica Acta Helvetiae, 1999, 293-301, 73	
33	KANAI, A. ET AL, The Effect on the Cornea of Alpha Cyclodextrin Vehicle for Eye Drops, Transplantation Proceedings, Febraury 1989, 3150-3152, Vol. 21	
34	KANPOLAT, AYFER ET AL, Penetration of Cyclosporin A into the Rabbit Comea and Aqueous Humor after Topical Drop and Collagen Shield Administration, Cornea/External Disease, April 1994, 119-122, 20(2)	
35	KAUR, RABINDER ET AL, Solid Dispersions of Drugs in Polyocyethylene 40 Stearate: Dissolution Rates and Physico-Chemical Interactions, Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology, December 1979, 48P	
36	KUWANO, MITSUAKI ET AL, Cyclosporine A Formulation Affects Its Ocular Distribution in Rabbits, Pharmaceutical Research, January 2002, 108-111, 19(1)	
37	Lambert Technologies Corp. Material Safety Data Sheet for LUMULSE ™ POE-40 MS KP, last revision 8/22/2003. 3 pages	
38	LEIBOVITZ, Z. ET AL., Our Experience In Processing Maize (Com) Germ Oil, Journal Of The American Oil Chemists Society, 02/1983, 395-399, 80 (2), US	
39	LIXIN, XIE ET AL, Effect Of Cyclosporine A Delivery System in Corneal Transplantation, Chinese Medical Journal, 2002, 110-113, 115 (1), US	
40	LOPATIN, D.E., Chemical Compositions and Functions of Saliva, 8/24/2001, 31 Pages	

Application Number		13967163			
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name TBD					
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP			

LYONS, R.T. ET AL, Influence of Three Emulsion Formulation Parameters on the Ocular Bioavailability of Cyclosporine A in Albino Rabbits, Am Assoc Pharm Sci, 2000, 1 Page, 2(4)  PEDERSEN, ANNE MARIE ET AL, Primary Siporen's Syndrome, Oral Aspects on Pathogenesis, Diagnostic Criteria, Clinical Features and Approaches for Therapy, Expert Opin Pharma, 2001, 1415-1436, 2(9)  PHILLIPS, THOMAS ET AL, Cyclosporine Has a Direct Effect on the Differentiation of a Mucin-Secreting Cell Line, Journal of Cellular Physiology, 2000, 400-408, 184  PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)  PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)  Restasis © Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages  Restasis © Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucoccutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  Page SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Collis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106			
Clinical Features and Approaches for Therapy, Expert Opin Pharma, 2001, 1415-1436, 2(9)  43 PHILLIPS, THOMAS ET AL, Cyclosporine Has a Direct Effect on the Differentiation of a Mucin-Secreting Cell Line, Journal of Cellular Physiology, 2000, 400-408, 184  44 PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)  45 Restasis® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages  46 Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  47 ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  48 RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 108	41		
43 Journal of Cellular Physiology, 2000, 400-408, 184  44 PRESENT, D.H. ET AL, Cyclosporine and Other Immunosuppressive Agents: Current and Future Role in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)  45 Restasis® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages  46 Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  47 ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  48 RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	42		
Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, American Journal of Gastroenterology, 1993, 627-630, 88(5)  Restasis® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages  Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	43		
46 Restasis® Increasing Tear Production, Retrieved on 08/14/2009, http://www.restasisprofessional.com/_clinical/ clinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  47 ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  48 RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	44		
dinical_increasing.htm 3 pages  47 ROBINSON, N.A. ET AL, Desquamative Gingivitis: A Sign of Mucocutaneous Disorders - a Review, Australian Dental Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  48 RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	45	Restasis ® Product Information Sheet, Allergan, Inc., 2009, 5 Pages	
47 Journal, 2003, 205-211, 48(4)  48 RUDINGER, J., Characteristics of the Amino Acids as Components of a Peptide Hormone Sequence, Peptide Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	46		
Hormones, 1976, 1-7  49 SALL, KENNETH ET AL, Two Multicenter, Randomized Studies of the Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporine Ophthalmic Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106	47		
Emulsion in Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 631-639, 107  50 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Cyclosporine Enemas for Mildly to Moderately Active Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106  51 SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, Cyclosporine Enemas for Treatment-Resistant, Mildly to Moderately Active, Left-Sided	48		
Left-Sided Ulcerative Colitis, Gastroenterology, 1994, 1429-1435, 106  SANDBORN, WILLIAM ET AL, Cyclosporine Enemas for Treatment-Resistant, Mildly to Moderately Active, Left-Sided	49		
	50		
<u>.                                    </u>	51		

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Application Number		13967163		
Filing Date		2013-08-14		
First Named Inventor ACHE		AMPONG, ANDREW		
Art Unit		1653		
Examiner Name TBD				
Attorney Docket Number	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP		

SCHWAB, MATTHIAS ET AL, Pharmacokinetic Considerations in the Treatment of Inflammatory Bowel Disease, Clin   Pharm, 2001, 723-751, 60(10)  SECCHI, ANTONIO ET AL, Topical Use of Cyclosporine in the Treatment of Vernal Keratoconjunctivitis, American   Journal of Ophthalmology, December 1990, 641-645, 110  MALL, DAVE ET AL, The Ocular Pharmacokinetics of Cyclosporine in Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Ocular Drug   Delivery and Metabolism, 1999, 54  SMALL, DAVID ET AL, Blood Concentrations of Cyclosporina A During Long-Term Treatment With Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)  SMILEK, DAWIN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991.  STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US  STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  STESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease   Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1998, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 777/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue   Dilatibution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US			
Journal of Ophthalmology, December 1990, 641-645, 110  SMALL, DAVE ET AL, The Ocular Pharmacokinetics of Cyclosporine in Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Ocular Drug Delivery and Metabolism, 1999, 54  SMALL, DAVID ET AL, Blood Concentrations of Cyclosporine in Albino Rabbits and Beagle Dogs, Ocular Drug Ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)  SMILEK, DAWN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88  STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US  STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  STESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 777/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	52		
Delivery and Metabolism, 1999, 54  SMALL, DAVID ET AL, Blood Concentrations of Cyclosporin A During Long-Term Treatment With Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)  SMILEK, DAWN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88  STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US  STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	53		
ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 2002, 411-418, 18(5)  SMILEK, DAWN ET AL, A Single Amino Acid Change in a Myelin Basic Protein Peptide Confers the Capacity to Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88  STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US  STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US  TSUBOTA, KAZUO ET AL, Use of Topical Cyclosporin A in a Primary Sjogren's Syndrome Mouse Model, Invest	54		
56   Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991, 9633-9637, 88	55	ophthalmic Emulsions in Patients with Moderate to Severe Dry Eye Disease, Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and	
STEVENSON, DARA ET AL, Efficacy and Safety of Cyclosporin A ophthalmic Emulsion in the Treatment of Moderate-to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US  TSUBOTA, KAZUO ET AL, Use of Topical Cyclosporin A in a Primary Sjogren's Syndrome Mouse Model, Invest	56	Prevent Rather Than Induce Experimental Autoimmune Encephalomyelitis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., Nov 1991,	
to-Severe Dry Eye Disease, Ophthalmology, 2000, 967-974, 107  TESAVIBUL, N. ET AL, Topical Cyclosporine A (CsA) for Ocular Surface Abnormalities in Graft Versus Host Disease Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	57	STEPHENSON, MICHELLE, The Latest Uses Of Restasis, Review Of Ophthalmology, 12/30/2005, 7 Pages, US	
Patients, Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, Feb 1996, S1026, 37(3)  The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages  TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	58		
TIBELL, A. ET AL., Cyclosporin A In Fat Emulsion Carriers: Experimental Studies On Pharmacokinetics And Tissue Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US	59		
Distribution, Pharmacology & Toxicology, 1995, 115-121, 76, US  TSUBOTA, KAZUO ET AL, Use of Topical Cyclosporin A in a Primary Sjogren's Syndrome Mouse Model, Invest	60	The Online Medical Dictionary, Derivative, Analog, Analogue, Xerostomia, accessed 7/7/2005 and 7/13/2005, 6 Pages	
	61		
	62		

Application Number		13967163			
Filing Date		2013-08-14			
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW			
Art Unit		1653			
Examiner Name TBD					
Attorney Docket Numb	er	17618-US-BCON6-AP			

	63	VAN DER REIJDEN, WILLY ET AL, Treatment of Oral Dryness Related Complaints (Xerostomia) in Sjogren's Syndrome, Ann Rheum Dis, 1999, 465-473, 58	
	64	WINTER, T.A. ET AL, Cyclosporin A Retention Enemas in Refractory Distal Ulcerative Colitis and 'Pouchitis', Scand J Gastroenterol, 1993, 701-704, 28	
	65	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,189 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	66	U.S. Pending Application: 13/976,179 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	67	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,818 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	68	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,835 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	69	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,808 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	70	U.S. Pending Application: 13/961,828 Filed on August 07, 2013	
	71	U.S. Pending Application: 13/967,168 Filed on August 14, 2013	
	72	U.S. Re-Examination Application: 90/009,944 Filed on August, 27, 2011	
If you wis	h to ac	dd additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button	

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		13967163
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP

EXAMINER SIGNATURE		
	Date Considered	
		Date Considered

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="www.USPTO.GOV">www.USPTO.GOV</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

VA 22313-1450.

Application Number		13967163
Filing Date		2013-08-14
First Named Inventor ACHE		EAMPONG, ANDREW
Art Unit		1653
Examiner Name TBD		
Attorney Docket Number		17618-US-BCON6-AP

	CERTIFICATION STATEMENT						
Plea	Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):						
	That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).						
OR							
	That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).						
	_	onsideration of publication and file history. The Expies are desired, please notify the Applicants thro		naterials through the PTO computer			
sysi			ough their attorneys.				
		tification statement.					
		7 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith					
$\boxtimes$	None	CIONAT					
	ignature of the ap n of the signature.	SIGNAT plicant or representative is required in accord		3. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the			
Sigr	nature	/Laura L. Wine/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2013-09-12			
Nan	Name/Print Laura L. Wine Registration Number 68,681						
pub 1.14 app	This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S.						

Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria,** 

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	16836474			
Application Number:	13967163			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	4274			
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong			
Customer Number:	51957			
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Ken Dinh			
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine			
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)			
Receipt Date:	12-SEP-2013			
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013			
Time Stamp:	14:44:47			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	17618CON6B-IDS_09_11_2013.	541562	no	24
	Form (SB08)	pdf	2ec47da324c752d12b4cb4580f7666615da a21de		

#### **Warnings:**

Information:

This is not an USPTO	Supplied IDS fillable form					
2	Foreign Deferre	DE10010055A1 - 45	642493	nc		
2	Foreign Reference	DE19810655A1.pdf	a134d524e4c7505c5732a8cab9f7ff85e484f 7b9	no	6	
Warnings:		1	1	'		
Information:						
3	Foreign Reference		1658633	n o	7	
3	Foreign Reference	EP-0471293.pdf	f4204d9aae9add3360e71d625b87af99e5fc bb41	no	,	
Warnings:		•	<u> </u>			
Information:						
4	Foreign Reference	EP-0547229.pdf	8161789	no	17	
4	Foreign Reference	EP-0547229.pdi	81ccdbb5d595b1c2a663b402f22b952405b 3ade6	no	17	
Warnings:		1	<u>'</u>			
Information:						
-	Familian Defenses	ED 0760227 DDE	364223	no	11	
5	Foreign Reference	EP-0760237.PDF	11ca6edfbedb8a6c1f617c247c539021b6d 7c292		11	
Warnings:		1	<u>'</u>			
Information:						
		W0 1007 001011 K	609318	no		
6	Foreign Reference	WO-1995-031211.pdf	785816ee787dd5564887887c172789c0434 e5316		28	
Warnings:					<u> </u>	
Information:						
_			1156948	no		
7	Foreign Reference	WO2000-000179.pdf	9ccd79b7e6bf89086a66181561ecf369d4c6 df5a		67	
Warnings:			ı		<u> </u>	
Information:						
	Foreign Defenser	WO 2004 0224 42 - If	393715			10
8	Foreign Reference	WO-2001-032142.pdf	2363e2b822d3076474c793023490c20efaf9 c7fa	no	19	
Warnings:		1		'	'	
Information:						
	5 . 5 (	WO2001-041671.pdf	477723	. no	21	
9	Foreign Reference		a384ff47dd523974818c54030a51b37a891 8ffbf		21	
Warnings:		1				
Information:						
			2610140	no no	47	
10	Foreign Reference	WO2002-009667.pdf	f18e7844afe73b52f294b3cde2c525461d8f 6da8			
		1	1		<u>।</u> 	

Warnings:					
Information:		,			
11	Foreign Reference	WO2002-049603.pdf	540840 206d73970083fdb8f2793db01373453fd99 28caf	no	25
Warnings:		<u> </u>	ZoCal		
Information:					
12	Foreign Reference	WO2003-030834.pdf	884924	no	36
			73f73deb9297abb6844121ece2cf99d1170 cce48		
Warnings:					
Information:		<u> </u>			•
13	Foreign Reference	WO2003-053405.pdf	495859	no	22
			0d8699e29563ce29b3373ac58605c6958cc bbfb1		
Warnings:					
Information:					
14	Non Patent Literature	Abdulrazik-2001.pdf	2020446	no	6
			b968c117d8bcaecd650fd6654bae4ba3db2 b0fef		
Warnings:					
Information:					
15	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong-1996.pdf	77280 fdcc9ecdd28fa37ec7a80c28fe04a96b1863	no	1
			08e3		
Warnings:					
Information:			1		1
16	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong-1998.pdf	143254	no	4
			66c7df564002661f5af66d6c394f16f314f02 4f4		
Warnings:					
Information:			1		1
17	Non Patent Literature	Acheampong_1999.pdf	3760656	no	13
			56867109cd7e843043e532d47d09b7e2ef2 38663		
Warnings:					
Information:		1	,		1
18	Non Patent Literature	AkpekOph111_3_476_482_200	667675	no	8
		4.pdf	749fbcc7440650cffe44ba25d09130c7ca7ff d2f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
19	Non Patent Literature	Angelov-1998.pdf	747092	no	5
			3babe85b48f13e0b436934e2fb66a6f224c2 cb44		0144

Warnings:					
Information:					
20	Non Patent Literature	Angelov Safety Assessment AN9	214241	no	4
	TOTAL ACCIONATION	8071079_1997.pdf	ae47dd3e3dccda539cebee3d5766073e817 1482a	0	·
Warnings:					
Information:					
21	Non Patent Literature	ArdizzoneGBPoroDrugs519_54	3937988	no	26
		2_1998.pdf	ddc7128be23a94fb204d5a5f13047aa0133 a9a11		
Warnings:					
Information:					
22	Non Patent Literature	BanicDigDisSci1362_1638_200	848297	no	8
		2.pdf	bd631465aef4a7f1f3f1660872a340421d06 bd24		
Warnings:					
Information:					
23	Non Patent Literature	Bonini_2004.pdf	2094249	no	9
			9295f1e169d3ca4f4a97007838344654f73a 0ab4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
24	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1994.pdf	2611645	no	7
			f8dd875c527914d4d072c7d0b00c7c10c30 e04b0		
Warnings:					
Information:					
25	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1997.pdf	2034358	no	5
			c8c310235391b73a2515b79e5b7e69614cc 154a1		
Warnings:					
Information:					
26	Non Patent Literature	Brewster_1995.pdf	2435845	no	6
	Hom atem Electrical	Brewster_1333.pu	a87c613e9945ed2cb3e12ca36fc33523b6a 62f2d	110	Ĵ
Warnings:					
Information:					
27	Non Patent Literature	Brinkmeier_PyodermatitisActa	462833	no	4
		Derm_4_2001.pdf	060bc24a76f2e8db058262428845c9fb8b9f 914b	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
28	Non Patent Literature	Castillo_1995.pdf	2056885	no	8
			f717067b8ac69bd61564f4dd29c6d1b10f5 005d6		014

Warnings:					
Information:					
29	Non Patent Literature	CheeksInfluenceofVehicle1992.	2450001	no	9
		pdf	42b02fe1b3a1aac46ca35d929021b4907a8 823ca		-
Warnings:					
Information:					
30	Non Patent Literature	Database_200044.pdf	76280	no	2
			a1aa73b3e4580a5dbf752ca3d23b9aa23e0f 0fb3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
31	Non Patent Literature	DingPharmacAn98040585_199	48725	no	1
		7.pdf	0b046fb716cb7285c9f07c53e6595d8370ea aa2e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
32	Non Patent Literature	Donnenfeld_2003.pdf	1514822	no	3
			7a86cc202c471cce379f185113a1353747c9 8e63		
Warnings:					
Information:					
33	Non Patent Literature	Drosos_1998.pdf	1638443	no	5
		·	0e40d7b9b2ae76200baa9068530b5f21eef eaefb		
Warnings:					
Information:					
34	Non Patent Literature	Drosos_1986.pdf	1032892	no	5
			820c8e084c1b12333b1f635ec09c8afefd19 579e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
35	Non Patent Literature	Eisen Topical cyclosporine 6_199	752102	no	6
33	Non ratelli Eliciatare	0.pdf	32ad87759ef79c77880006a594495cd6b99 2032d	110	Ů
Warnings:					
Information:					
			1582082		5
36	Non Patent Literature	Epstein_1996.pdf	f316d19218cefdc0cca0e9be34264fe6f7503 daa	no	
Warnings:		1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Information:					
37	Non Patent Literature	ErdmannMeetingattheDeptofD	462543	no	4
	Non ratent Literature	erm4_1997.pdf	9f3fbb7197e803def6b46260fd835c5aaa5e ef07	110	0146

Warnings:					
Information:					
38	Non Patent Literature	FDA_Concludes_Restasis_1999.	93984	no	1
		pdf	63cff26925570cb091fa44ee5b19b28a3ff6a b6b		
Warnings:					
Information:					
39	Non Patent Literature	Gaeta_1994.pdf	1817635	no	9
			70f11e97d1851a46d0c18bb53f489f7f7ac5 a37e		
Warnings:					
Information:					
40	Non Patent Literature	Gipson_vol2no2_18_2004.pdf	2242587	no	18
			0dc513ea67454195d9aef8bd3a8703267cb 04156		
Warnings:					
Information:					
41	Non Patent Literature	Gremse_UlcerativeColitis_in_C	1041954	no	10
		hildren 10.pdf	091237aaaaa18ec3e0d7b0639e55086a00c 290a2		
Warnings:					
Information:					
42	Non Patent Literature	Gunduz_TopicalcyclosporinAct	618144	no	6
		aOphth6_1994.pdf	4e3e7164d3de6e5be5691d0d7c6e8bc52a 76e871		_
Warnings:					
Information:					
43	Non Patent Literature	Polyethylene_Glycol_Ester_200	459916	no	6
		1.pdf	86544da882fd05b2012425cb171c42eb144 c32ab		
Warnings:					
Information:					
44	Non Patent Literature	Hunter_1981.pdf	3004241	no	5
44	Non Faterit Efterature	Trufftei_1961.puf	774fdd0660b54d79c4de0be05f7a3f8afdd5 71da	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
			1946168		9
45	Non Patent Literature	Jumaa_1999.pdf	f50e943dc61513d9fed6651eee99968f6d36 a553	no	
Warnings:					<u> </u>
Information:					
46	Non Patent Literature	KanaiEffectontheCornea1989.	868139	no	3
70	Horri dient Elefatare	pdf f60019d56376b	f60019d56376bcecff6bb85e0eb3238f9545 90b4		0147

Warnings:					
Information:					
47	Non Patent Literature	Kanpolat Penetration of Cyclosp	359650	no	4
		orin 1994. pdf	43be2c9cd6ba4e612554d7dd526b1e2b4f3 43b4e		·
Warnings:					
Information:					
48	Non Patent Literature	Kaur_1979.pdf	906300	no	2
		_ '	496c705d93f0d7baa2424db48fbbf424512f 96e6		
Warnings:					
Information:					
49	Non Patent Literature	KuwanoCyclosporineA_Pharma	1878659	no	4
		19_1_108_111_2002.pdf	4e9a19149a7164165e1106060b80c8485b1 50be7	0	•
Warnings:					
Information:					
50	Non Patent Literature	Lambert_2003.pdf	460126	no	3
			a4c43396f9847fb7308e6c0741e187941cd8 aca8		
Warnings:					
Information:					
51	Non Patent Literature	Leibovitz_1983.pdf	1024735	no	5
			2c50222cc641655f84228b313ee6df845bcb 2761		
Warnings:					
Information:					
52	Non Patent Literature	Lixin_2002.pdf	1887719	no	4
			6552422b21a2e5430452221f662f614d756 0ede7		
Warnings:		·	<u>.                                      </u>		
Information:					
53	Non Patent Literature	Lopatin Chemical compositions	13079081	no	31
	Non ratem Electrical	31pgs2001.pdf	55c1ea8f4cfcf4343e8d36c01dadadf7516e0 c55	110	31
Warnings:			<u>.</u>		
Information:					
54	Non Patent Literature	LyonsInfluenceofThreeEmulsio	59547	no	1
		n2000.pdf	ea3c95c367170b2d95ca78b32f69875baf2a 4c35		<u>'</u>
Warnings:					
Information:					
55	Non Patent Literature	PedersenExpertOpin1415_143	4262912	no	22
		6_2001.pdf	0ffbacdd587d316724d2c00a7e64fcdbc6ed 49e4		0148

Warnings:					
Information:					
56	Non Patent Literature	Phillips_CyclosporineJOCP1_20	1385594	no	10
		00.pdf	63acdf4c243d41621f7001e9c76dbf167d4e c51d		10
Warnings:					
Information:					
57 Non Patent Literature	Present_1993.pdf	1624134	no	4	
J,	Non ratent Elterature	r resent_rsss.pur	baefc9d58e2e27ac5b6a99bd9151eb6a41e 80d81	110	-
Warnings:					
Information:					
58	Non Patent Literature	Restasis_Increasing_tear_Prod uction_2009.pdf	332259	no	3
			0a1285bcf642f927562ba180ba3ba5446eb 2afe4		
Warnings:					
Information:					
59	Non Patent Literature	Restasis Product Info Sheets.pdf	56377	no	5
			844b6588f9ea989c6c37ffe4c0b220c950ffa dea		
Warnings:					
Information:					
60	Non Patent Literature	Robinsonaustraliandentaljourn	768117	no	6
	atom and and	al206_211_2003.pdf	798558b0fd44a086f71fe1076b47333898b7 e976		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	9238	86779	

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	16836824		
Application Number:	13967163		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	4274		
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong		
Customer Number:	51957		
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Ken Dinh		
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine		
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)		
Receipt Date:	12-SEP-2013		
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013		
Time Stamp:	14:58:17		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Non Patent Literature	Rudinger Peptide Hormones 1_7 1976.pdf	2488192	no	11
			b6fc18b6ad98c34de41f2d461a1f5736500b e985		

### **Warnings:**

Information:

Information:						
Warnings:	2	Non Patent Literature	Sall 2000 pdf	208829	no	0
Information:	2	Non Faterit Literature	Jaii_zvvv.pai		110	9
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:					
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Marnings:	3	Non Potont Litaratura	Candharn 1003 ndf	1969241		
Information:         SandbornGastroenterology 142 9_1435_1994.pdf         8770000 100000 100000 100000 100000 100000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 100000 10000 10000 10000 100000 100000 10000 10000 10000 10000 100000 10000 10000 1	3	Non Fatent Literature	Sandbom_1995.pdi		110	
A	Warnings:					
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Marnings:	4	Non Patent Literature	Sandborn Gastroenterology 142	872000	na	7
Information:         SchwabPharmacokinet723_751 22001.pdf         4260474 4200474 42	4	Non Fatent Literature	9_1435_1994.pdf		ПО	
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:					•
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Non Patent Literature	_	New Personal Security	SchwabPharmacokinet723_751	4260474		20
Non Patent Literature	5	Non Patent Literature	_2001.pdf			30
## Secchi_1990.pdf ## 3200224 ## no 5 secchi_1990.pdf ## 3200224 ## no 1 secceion   1 seccioon   1 sec	Warnings:					
Mon Patent Literature	Information:					
Warnings:           Information:           7         Non Patent Literature         Small_1999.pdf         166579 and 2015/2004/2001/2004/2008 (046928)         no         1           Warnings:           Information:           8         Non Patent Literature         Small_2002.pdf         70523 and 2015/2004/2005/2005		Non Patent Literature	Secchi_1990.pdf	3200224	no	_
Page	6					5
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		1			
Non Patent Literature	Information:					
Warnings:				166579		
Non Patent Literature	7	Non Patent Literature	Small_1999.pdf		no	1
8       Non Patent Literature       Small_2002.pdf       70523       no       8         Warnings:         Information:         9       Non Patent Literature       Smilek_1991.pdf       1645292 / 1604-067/031/0016/8/03-8882/ded-c3-7/15/16 / 801/2/d       no       5         Warnings:         Information:         10       Non Patent Literature       Stephenson_The_latest_uses of_Restasis.pdf       2875746 / 6345046/35/33-239-173-65-666/35/bacdlo 0cclad       no       7         Warnings:	Warnings:		I			ı
8         Non Patent Literature         Small_2002.pdf         no         8           Warnings:           Information:           9         Non Patent Literature         Smilek_1991.pdf         1645292 a604e7(#38902dedecs2r/b3fc 8002d         no         5           Warnings:           Information:           10         Non Patent Literature         Stephenson_The_latest_uses of_Restasis.pdf         2875746 acd66d2193349e173 ac66665d5badd (eddad dedad ded	Information:					
Warnings:         Information:           9         Non Patent Literature         Smilek_1991.pdf         1645292 addec/8036906/8fd3:68882dedcc3c7b3fc 802d         no         5           Warnings:           Information:           10         Non Patent Literature         Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf         2875746 add66d2f333c39c173e5e66d5bacd ocdded         no         7           Warnings:			Small_2002.pdf	70523		
Non Patent Literature	8	Non Patent Literature			no	8
Non Patent Literature	Warnings:		1	ı		1
9 Non Patent Literature Smilek_1991.pdf    Warnings:	Information:					
Warnings:  Information:  Non Patent Literature  Non Patent Literature  Stephenson_The_latest_uses of_Restasis.pdf  of_Restasis.pdf  Warnings:				1645292		
Warnings:  Information:  Non Patent Literature  Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf  Warnings:	9	Non Patent Literature	Smilek_1991.pdf		no	5
Non Patent Literature  Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf  Non Patent Literature  Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf  of_Restasis.pdf  Non Patent Literature  Stephenson_The_latest_uses_ of_Restasis.pdf	Warnings:		1	I		<u> </u>
Non Patent Literature    Stephenson_The_latest_uses_of_Restasis.pdf	Information:					
warnings:	10	Non Patent Literature	Stephenson_The_latest_uses	2875746		7
	10	ivon ratent Literature				
Information: 015	Warnings:		•			
	Information:					0151

11	Non Patent Literature	Stavencen 2000 ndf	255058	no	0
	Non Faterit Literature	Stevenson_2000.pdf	2f70a01929808bc46f5e822eb9cfcc28fcea7 ab4	no ,	8
Warnings:		•			
Information:					
12	Non Potont Litaratura	Tesavibul Topical Cyclosporine 1	56707		1
12	Non Patent Literature	996.pdf	fc4bba0a0ffd0194e2146e1e1dbb52551410 edeb	no	1
Warnings:		•	'	'	
Information:		1	<u> </u>		
13	Non Patent Literature	Medical_Dictionary_2005.pdf	670357	no	6
13	Non atent literature	medical_bletionary_2005.pdf	2816eb8d1deb894d8911bacd15ed728364 426c81	110	O
Warnings:					
Information:					
1.4	Non Potont Literature	Tibell_Cyclosporin_A_in_Fat_E	697241		7
14	Non Patent Literature	mulsion_115_121_76.pdf	5c1942bd49b4119100efa0409c42cda5c71 82d19	no I	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
4.5	N. D	T. I	2353818		10
15	Non Patent Literature	Tsubota_1998.pdf	f0929e8a59cf1006529e4db58b285eec963 b5c0e	no	10
Warnings:		·			
Information:					
			2709253		_
16	Non Patent Literature	Van_der_Reijden_1999.pdf	daff1e358e3501bdaae2d9ea3dbc422c6cd da1af	no no	9
Warnings:				l	
Information:					
			1231303		
17	Non Patent Literature	Winter_1993.pdf	441701043d7f2a34aab980c3e2a2b0db53e b3d7f	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
			2596695		
18	Non Patent Literature	13967189.pdf	cc36a1673580aa9caaa9d65aa78f8267278e c4e3	no	34
Warnings:		1	5.65		
Information:					
10	New Personal Process	42067470 15	2596695	no 2	
19	Non Patent Literature	13967179.pdf	ba315619ae42dcc9441a806c6070c7f21412 c47d		34
Warnings:		1	ı	l	
Information:					015

20	Non Patent Literature	13961818.pdf	2596695	no	34
	TOTAL STORY	1050101010	2646cb6a43b286789cda2d11e5189ca4a1e f6e93	•	
Warnings:					
Information:					
21	Non Patent Literature	13961835.pdf	2596695	no	34
21	North atent Elterature	13901033.pui	b413c7b00aa4d49d4ac9b55502711b4465 6b4027	110	]
Warnings:					
Information:					
22	Non Patent Literature	13961808.pdf	2596695	no	34
	, to in a contact and	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	b8da58d00b60f65ec787da63f914356d1a9 e5412		
Warnings:					
Information:					
23	Non Patent Literature	13961828.pdf	2596695	no	34
	Non Faterit Literature	13301020.pu1	660e95b406b8f6ac91600605af4712d74c86 77bb	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
24	Non Patent Literature	13967168.pdf	2596695	no	34
- '		13307 100.pu	2244ea61fc0c84bfa743e5a148d34b2d6ba 9564e	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
25	Non Patent Literature	90009944.pdf	1904560	no	39
	Hom atom Encluded	50005544.рап	4b5aa1ab68a1940d5930d4265e9053cf672 03dc9	no	
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	458	312262	
			I.		

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE CA 92612-1599

# **MAILED**

SEP 12 2013

### OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Doc Code: TRACK1.GRANT

	Prior	Granting Request for itized Examination ck I or After RCE)	Application No.: 13/967,163		
1.	THE R	EQUEST FILED 8/14/13	IS <u>GRANTED</u> .		
	The above- A. B.	for an original nonprovisiona	requirements for prioritized examination I application (Track I). g continued examination (RCE).		
2.	The ab	pove-identified application will upper pecial status throughout its entire	indergo prioritized examination. The application will be course of prosecution until one of the following occurs:		
	A.	filing a petition for extension of	f time to extend the time period for filing a reply;		
	B.	filing an amendment to amend	the application to contain more than four independent		
		claims, more than thirty total c	laims, or a multiple dependent claim;		
	C.	filing a request for continued ex	xamination;		
	D.	filing a notice of appeal;			
	E.	filing a request for suspension of	action;		
	F.	mailing of a notice of allowance;			
	G.	mailing of a final Office action;			
	H.	completion of examination as de	fined in 37 CFR 41.102; or		
	l.	abandonment of the application.			
	Telephone inquiries with regard to this decision should be directed to Cheryl Gibson-Baylor at (571)272-3213, Office of Petitions. In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Brian W. Brown, (571)272-5338.				
	Cheryl Gibson-Baylor  /Cheryl Gibson-Baylor/  [Signature]  Petitions Paralegal Specialist  (Title)				

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-2298 (Rev. 02-2012)

Docket No. 17618CON6B (AP)

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Acheampong, et al. | Examiner: Marcela M. Cordero Garcia

Serial No.: 13/967,163 Group Art Unit: 1658

Filed: August 14, 2013 Confirmation No. 4274

For: METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS

Customer No.: 51957

### **COMMUNICATION UNDER MPEP 502.03**

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Recognizing that Internet communications are not secure, I hereby authorize the USPTO to communicate with me concerning any subject matter of this application by electronic mail. I understand that a copy of these communications will be made of record in the application file.

Respectfully submitted,

/Laura L. Wine/

Date: October 1, 2013

Laura L. Wine Attorney of Record Registration Number 68,681

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence to:

Laura L. Wine, Esq.

Allergan, Inc.

2525 Dupont Drive, T2-7H

Irvine, California 92612

Tel: (714) 246-6996 Fax: (714) 246-4249

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	17013218	
Application Number:	13967163	
International Application Number:		
Confirmation Number:	4274	
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong	
Customer Number:	51957	
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Alexis Swan	
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine	
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)	
Receipt Date:	01-OCT-2013	
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013	
Time Stamp:	19:17:45	
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	17618CON6B-Comm- Under-502.pdf	104512	no	1
		onder 302.pai	e85b6a705d4dcca9e1d8ec2b65cc6d36b8d e99f6		

### **Warnings:**

Information:

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE Document Description: Electron	ic Terminal Disclaimer - Filed	PTO/SB/25 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce
Electronic Petition Request	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OI REJECTION OVER A PENDING	BVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION
Application Number	13967163	
Filing Date	14-Aug-2013	
First Named Inventor	Andrew Acheampong	
Attorney Docket Number	17618CON6B (AP)	
Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THE	RAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS
Office Action	does not obviate requirement for res	ponse under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding esearch Agreement.
Dwner	F	Percent Interest
Allergan, Inc.		100%
part of the statutory term of any p		hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal tion which would extend beyond the expiration date of the ation Number(s)
13967168 filed on 08/14/2013		
13967179 filed on 08/14/2013		
13967189 filed on 08/14/2013		
13961835 filed on 08/07/2013		
13961828 filed on 08/07/2013		
13961818 filed on 08/07/2013		
13961808 filed on 08/07/2013		

as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that any such patent granted on the pending reference application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.

by a	ny terminal disclaimer filed prior	to its grant.
•	Terminal disclaimer fee under	37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.
0	•	CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) aimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.
0	Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY	Y status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
0	Applicant is no longer claiming	3 SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).
0	Applicant(s) status remains as S	SMALL ENTITY.
•	Applicant(s) status remains as o	other than SMALL ENTITY.
belion	ef are believed to be true; and fu like so made are punishable by fi	made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and rther that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and ine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and y jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.
TH	IS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETE	ED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES
l ce	ertify, in accordance with 37 CFR	1.4(d)(4) that I am:
•	An attorney or agent registered this application	d to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in
	Registration Number 68681	
0	A sole inventor	
0	A joint inventor; I certify that I a	am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors
0	A joint inventor; all of whom ar	re signing this request
0	The assignee of record of the e	ntire interest that has properly made itself of record pursuant to 37 <u>CFR 3.7</u> 1
Sig	gnature	/Laura Wine/
Na	me	Laura Wine

\*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	139	967163			
Filing Date:	14-	-Aug-2013			
Title of Invention:		ETHODS OF PROVID IMPONENTS	ING THERAPEUT	'IC EFFECTS USING	CYCLOSPORIN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	An	drew Acheampong			
Filer:	Laı	ura Lee Wine/Laure	n Barberena		
Attorney Docket Number:	170	618CON6B (AP)			
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer		1814	1	160	160
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					0162

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	160

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved
Application No.: 13967163
Filing Date: 14-Aug-2013
Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Acheampong et al.
Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on October 7, 2013
This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer
☐ DISAPPROVED
Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	17062481	
Application Number:	13967163	
International Application Number:		
Confirmation Number:	4274	
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong	
Customer Number:	51957	
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Lauren Barberena	
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine	
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)	
Receipt Date:	07-OCT-2013	
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013	
Time Stamp:	19:48:42	
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	

## **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160
RAM confirmation Number	6149
Deposit Account	010885
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Electronic Terminal Disclaimer-Filed	eTerminal-Disclaimer.pdf	39373	no	3
'	i Electronic reminal disclaimer-riled e reminal-d		1e39bb242f483475acf1843b1dd431d7bc8 218f2	110	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
2 Fee Worksheet (SB06)		fee-info.pdf	30735	no	2
2	ree worksheet (SB00)	ree imo.pui	2b5a349784bade6e2b13be8dbbb85fb108 827ae8	110	2
Warnings:			•		
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	7	0108	

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

# DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS
As the belo	w named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declar	
	United States application or PCT international application number
  - 	filed on
The above-i	dentified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe tha	t I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
I hereby ack by fine or im	nowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 prisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
	WARNING:
contribute to (other than a to support a petitioners/ap USPTO. Pet application (u patent. Furth referenced in	plicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, populated to application such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the titioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a nermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms ubmitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NA	ME OF INVENTOR
Inventor:	Diane D. Tang-Liu  Date (Optional):
Note: An applic Use an additio	cation data sheet (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form. nal PTO/SB/AIA01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	17067958		
Application Number:	13967163		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	4274		
Title of Invention:	METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Andrew Acheampong		
Customer Number:	51957		
Filer:	Laura Lee Wine/Alexis Swan		
Filer Authorized By:	Laura Lee Wine		
Attorney Docket Number:	17618CON6B (AP)		
Receipt Date:	08-OCT-2013		
Filing Date:	14-AUG-2013		
Time Stamp:	13:39:13		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Oath or Declaration filed	17618-Tang-Liu-Declaration.	115996	no	1
T Gain of Beclaration filed	odinor becautation med	pdf	e6cccf12c8997e0c0437abbc948b1271c3c3 b1e2		

### **Warnings:**

Information:

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.				
13/967,163	163 08/14/2013 Andrew Acheampong		08/14/2013 Andrew Acheampong		08/14/2013 Andrew Acheampong		17618CON6B (AP)	4274
51957 ALLERGAN, I	7590 10/17/201 <b>NC</b> .	EXAMINER						
2525 DUPONT	DRIVE, T2-7H	CORDERO GARCIA, MARCELA M						
IRVINE, CA 92612-1599			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER				
			1658					
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE				
			10/17/2013	ELECTRONIC				

### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

patents\_ip@allergan.com pair\_allergan@firsttofile.com

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07) 0170

	Application No. 13/967,163	Applicant(s) ACHEAMPONG ET AL.		
Office Action Summary	Examiner MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA	Art Unit 1658	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No	
The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply	ears on the cover sheet with the c	orrespondend	e address	
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.  - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).				
Status				
<ul> <li>1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 8/14/2013.</li> <li>A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.130(b) was/were filed on</li> <li>2a) This action is FINAL.</li> <li>2b) This action is non-final.</li> <li>3) An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.</li> <li>4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.</li> </ul>				
Disposition of Claims				
5) Claim(s) 37-61 is/are pending in the application. 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. 6) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 7) Claim(s) 37-61 is/are rejected. 8) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 9) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. * If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.isp">http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.isp</a> or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.  Application Papers 10) The specification is objected to by the Examiner. 11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner. Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).				
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119  12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).  Certified copies:  a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of the:  1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.  2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No  3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).  * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.				
Attachment(s)				
1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	3) X Interview Summary	(PTO-413)		
2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)	Paper No(s)/Mail Da 4)			

Application/Control Number: 13/967,163 Page 2

Art Unit: 1658

### **DETAILED ACTION**

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

### Status of the claims

2. Claims 37-61 are pending in the application. Claims 37-61 are presented for examination on the merits.

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b):

(b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph: The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

3. Claim 37, 54 and 60 (and dependent claims thereof, i.e., 38-53, 55-61) are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention for containing the trademark/trade name Pemulen ®. Where a trademark or trade name is used in a claim as a limitation to identify or describe a particular material or product, the claim does not comply with the requirements of 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph (see MPEP 2173.05 (u)). The claim scope is uncertain since the trademark or trade name cannot be used properly to identify any particular material or product. A trademark or trade name is used to identify a source of goods, and not the goods themselves. Thus, a trademark or trade name does not identify or describe the

Application/Control Number: 13/967,163

Art Unit: 1658

goods associated with the trademark or trade name. In the present case, the trademark/trade name is used to identify/describe acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymers, or high molecular weight co-polymers of acrylic acid and a long chain alkyl methacrylate cross-linked with allyl ethers of pentaerythritol (see paragraph bridging pages 19-20 of the disclosure) and, accordingly, the identification/description is indefinite.

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

- 4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
  - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 5. Claims 37-61 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ding et al. (US 5,474,979, cited in the IDS dated 12/27/2004).

Ding et al. disclose topical ophthalmic emulsions for treating an eye of human having KCS (dry eye disease):

Example i					
	A	В	Ç	D	E
Cyclosporin A	0.40%	0.20%	0.20%	0.10%	0.05%
Caster oil	5.00%	5.00%	2,50%	1,25%	0.625%
Polysorbate 80	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Pemulen ®	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
Glycerine	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2,20%
NaOH	យ្ធន	QS	ច្ចន	qs	Q5
Purified water	qs	qs.	Ć2	Q3	dž.
pН	7.2 <b>-</b> 7.6	7.2–7.6	7.2 <del>-</del> 7.6	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6

Art Unit: 1658

Thus, a comparison of the instantly claimed and some of the Ding et al. embodiments is presented below:

	DING et al. 1-D	instant invention	DING et al. 1-E
Cyclosporin	0.10%	0.05%	0.05%
Castor oil	1.25%	1.25%	0.625%
Polysorbate 80	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Pemulen	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%
Glycerine	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%
NaOH	qs	qs	qs
Purified water	qs	qs	qs
рН	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6	7.2-7.6

Furthermore, the claims of Ding et al. disclose ranges for the components (e.g., claims 1-8). For example, Ding et al. discloses a pharmaceutical emulsion comprising cyclosporin A, castor oil, Pemulen, glycerine, polysorbate 80, water in amounts sufficient to prevent crystallization of cyclosporin A for a period of up to about nine months, said pharmaceutical emulsion being suitable for topical application to ocular tissue, wherein the cyclosporin A is present in an amount between about 0.05 to and about 0.40%, by weight, the castor oil is present in an amount of between about 0.625%, by weight, and about 5.0%, by weight, the polysorbate 80 is present in an

Art Unit: 1658

amount of about 1.0%, by weight, the Pemulen is present in an amount of about 0.05%, by weight, and the glycerine is present in an amount of about 2.2%, by weight (e.g., claims 7-8).

The formulations set forth in Examples 1-4 were made for treatment of keratoconjunctivitis sicca (dry eye) syndrome with Examples 2, 3 and 4 without the active ingredient cyclosporin utilized to determine the toxicity of the emulsified components.

Ding et al. teach that the formulations in Examples 1-4 were applied to rabbit eyes eight times a day for seven days and were found to cause only slight to mild discomfort and slight hyperemia in the rabbit eyes. Slit lamp examination revealed no changes in the surface tissue. In addition, the cyclosporin containing castor oil emulsion, as hereinabove set forth in Examples 1A-1D, was also tested for ocular bioavailability in rabbits; and the therapeutic level of cyclosporin was found in the tissues of interest after dosage. Ding et al. go on to teach that this substantiates that cyclosporin in an ophthalmic delivery system is useful for treating dry eye.

One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to modify the invention of Ding et al., e.g., Example 1E, by making any composition encompassed by the ranges disclosed in Ding et al. One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to do so given the guidance provided by Ding et al., i.e., the amount of castor oil in the emulsions is taught to be cyclosporin to castor oil is between 0.12 and 0.02, which, for 0.05%

corresponds to 0.4% to 2.5% of castor oil (which encompasses 1.25%). See, e.g., col.

3. One of ordinary skill in the art, at the time the invention was made, would have had a reasonable expectation of success for doing so because 1.25% was known to be non-irritating as shown in Example 1D, because such modifications are routinely determined and optimized in the art through routine experimentation [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding optimization of ranges] and because the active ingredients, cyclosporin A and castor oil were present at overlapping concentrations between the instant invention and the invention of Ding et al. [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding overlapping ranges].

Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

Claim scope is not limited by claim language that suggests or makes optional but does not require steps to be performed, or by claim language that does not limit a claim to a particular structure. However, examples of claim language, although not exhaustive, that may raise a question as to the limiting effect of the language in a claim are:

- (A) "adapted to" or "adapted for" clauses;
- (B) "wherein" clauses; and
- (C) "whereby" clauses.

The determination of whether each of these clauses is a limitation in a claim depends on the specific facts of the case. In the instant case, the limitations ", [..] the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A", "wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compare to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil", "wherein the ophthalmic emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human" and "wherein the adverse events include side effects"; it is noted that such functional effects would necessarily flow from the compositions of Ding et al. which comprise all the claimed components and amounts as set forth above.

From the teaching of the reference, it is apparent that one of ordinary skill in the art would have had a reasonable expectation of success in producing the claimed invention. Therefore, the invention as a whole was prima facie obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made, as evidenced by the references, especially in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

### Double Patenting

6. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least

one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

7. Claims 37-61 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-8 of U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979.

Art Unit: 1658

Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because Ding et al. (US 5,474,979) claims pharmaceutical emulsions comprising of cyclosporine A, castor oil, Pemulen ® (crosslinked polyacrylate stabilizer), glycerine and water as instantly claimed (see claims 6-8 of Ding et al.) for topical application comprising to ocular tissue wherein the cyclosporine A is presents in an amount of between about 0.05 to and about 0.40% by weight (which encompasses about 0.05% cyclosporin A), castor oil from about 0.625% to about 5.0% (which encompasses 1.25% of castor oil), Pemulen ® at about 0.05%, and glycerin at about 2.2%. (see, e.g., claim 8). Additionally, a different emulsifier, i.e., polysorbate 80, is taught at about 1.0% (see also claim 8). The emulsion contains water as set forth in claims 6-8 of Ding et al.

Furthermore, the instant specification was used to determine what is encompassed in the compositions claimed by Ding et al. and examination of Examples 1A-E shows that composition 1E comprises all the components and ranges instantly claimed except for the castor oil, which is encompassed by the claimed ranges to cyclosporin to castor oil.

One of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would have been motivated to modify the invention of Ding et al. by making any compositions encompassed by the ranges taught by Ding et al. One of ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to do so in order to create nonirritating emulsions of cyclosporin suitable for topical application to ocular tissue. One of ordinary skill in the art, at the time the invention was made, would have had a reasonable expectation of success for doing

so because such modifications are routinely determined and optimized in the art through routine experimentation [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding optimization of ranges] and because the active ingredients, cyclosporin A and castor oil were present at overlapping concentrations between the instant invention and the invention of Ding et al. [see MPEP 2144.05 (I) regarding overlapping ranges]. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

Claim scope is not limited by claim language that suggests or makes optional but does not require steps to be performed, or by claim language that does not limit a claim to a particular structure. However, examples of claim language, although not exhaustive, that may raise a question as to the limiting effect of the language in a claim are:

- (A) "adapted to" or "adapted for" clauses;
- (B) "wherein" clauses; and
- (C) "whereby" clauses.

The determination of whether each of these clauses is a limitation in a claim depends on the specific facts of the case. In the instant case, the limitations "wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating KCS", "wherein,

when the topical ophthalmic emulsion is administered to an eye of a human, [..] the blood of the human has substantially no detectable concentration of cyclosporin A", "wherein the emulsion breaks down more quickly in the eye of a human, once administered to the eye of the human, thereby reducing vision distortion in the eye of the human as compare to an emulsion that contains only 50% as much castor oil", "wherein the ophthalmic emulsion, when administered to the eye of a human, demonstrates a reduction in adverse events in the human" and "wherein the adverse events include side effects"; it is noted that such functional effects would necessarily flow from the compositions claimed and exemplified by Ding et al. which comprise all the claimed components and amounts as set forth above.

From the teaching of the reference, it is apparent that one of ordinary skill in the art would have had a reasonable expectation of success in producing the claimed invention. Therefore, the invention as a whole was prima facie obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made, as evidenced by the references, especially in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

8. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/967,179. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '179 is drawn to a method which encompasses the administration of the instantly claimed compositions and thus inherently disclose such compositions, e.g., claim 37 is drawn to a method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a

frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease. Thus, it inherently discloses a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '179 are also drawn to the corresponding use of the claimed compositions.

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

9. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,835. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '835 is drawn to a method of increasing tear production in the eye of a human, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in increasing tear production.

Thus, it inherently discloses a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '179 are also drawn to the corresponding use of the claimed compositions. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

10. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,818. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '818 is drawn to a method which encompasses the administration of the instantly claimed compositions and thus inherently disclose such compositions, e.g., claim 37 is drawn to a method of treating dry eye disease, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount

of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in treating dry eye disease. Thus, it inherently discloses a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '818 are also drawn to the corresponding use of the claimed compositions. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

11. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,835. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because US '835 is drawn to a method of increasing tear production in the eye of a human, the method comprising topically administering to the eye of the human an emulsion at a frequency of twice a day, wherein the emulsion

comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is effective in increasing tear production.

Thus, it inherently discloses a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease (claim 37 of the instant application). The other claims in US '179 are also drawn to the corresponding use of the claimed compositions. Moreover, differences in concentration or temperature will not support the patentability of subject matter encompassed by the prior art unless there is evidence indicating such concentration or temperature is critical [see MPEP 2144.05 (II)]. Furthermore, to establish unexpected results over a claimed range, applicants should compare a sufficient number of tests both inside and outside the claimed range to show the criticality of the claimed range (MPEP 716.02).

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

# Statutory double patenting

12. A rejection based on double patenting of the "same invention" type finds its support in the language of 35 U.S.C. 101 which states that "whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process... may obtain a patent therefor..." (Emphasis added). Thus, the term "same invention," in this context, means an invention drawn to

Application/Control Number: 13/967,163 Page 16

Art Unit: 1658

identical subject matter. See *Miller v. Eagle Mfg. Co.*, 151 U.S. 186 (1894); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Ockert*, 245 F.2d 467, 114 USPQ 330 (CCPA 1957).

A statutory type (35 U.S.C. 101) double patenting rejection can be overcome by canceling or amending the claims that are directed to the same invention so they are no longer coextensive in scope. The filing of a terminal disclaimer <u>cannot</u> overcome a double patenting rejection based upon 35 U.S.C. 101.

13. Claims 37-56, 58-61 are provisionally rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 37-60 of copending Application No. 13/961,808. This is a <u>provisional</u> statutory double patenting rejection since the claims directed to the same invention have not in fact been patented.

The claims are identical too each other, i.e., claim 37 in both applications is drawn to a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease.

The other claims (38-56, 58-61 in the instant application and 38-60 in US '808) are also identical.

14. Claims 37-56, 58-61 are provisionally rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 37-60 of copending Application No. 13/967,189.

This is a <u>provisional</u> statutory double patenting rejection since the claims directed to the same invention have not in fact been patented.

The claims are identical too each other, i.e., claim 37 in both applications is drawn to a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease.

The other claims (38-56, 58-61 in the instant application and 38-60 in US '189) are also identical.

15. Claims 37-61 are provisionally rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 37-61 of copending Application No. 13/961,828. This is a <u>provisional</u> statutory double patenting rejection since the claims directed to the same invention have not in fact been patented.

The claims are identical too each other, i.e., claim 37 in both applications is drawn to a topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating dry eye disease.

The other claims (38-61 in the instant application and 38-61 in US '828) are also identical.

### Conclusion

16. No claim is currently allowed.

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.

17. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA whose telephone number is (571)272-2939. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 8:30-5:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Karlheinz R. Skowronek can be reached on (571)-272-9047. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1658 Application/Control Number: 13/967,163 Page 19

Art Unit: 1658

MMCG 10/2013

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	Applicant(s)				
Applicant Initiated Interview Summers	13/967,163	ACHEAMPONG ET AL.					
Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary	Examiner	Art Unit					
	MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA	1658					
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):						
(1) MARCELA M. CORDERO GARCIA.	(3)						
(2) <u>LAURA WINE</u> .	(4)						
Date of Interview: 27 September 2013.							
Type:	applicant's representative]						
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted:	⊠ No.						
Issues Discussed 101 112 102 103 Oth (For each of the checked box(es) above, please describe below the issue and detail							
Claim(s) discussed: <u>37 and 60</u> .							
Identification of prior art discussed: Ding et al. (US 5,474,5	<u>979)</u> .						
Substance of Interview (For each issue discussed, provide a detailed description and indicate if agreemen reference or a portion thereof, claim interpretation, proposed amendments, argum		dentification or clarific	cation of a				
See Continuation Sheet.							
Applicant recordation instructions: The formal written reply to the last Office action must include the substance of the interview. (See MPEP section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, applicant is given a non-extendable period of the longer of one month or thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview summary form, whichever is later, to file a statement of the substance of the interview							
<b>Examiner recordation instructions</b> : Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.							
/MARCELA M CORDERO GARCIA/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1658							

### **Summary of Record of Interview Requirements**

#### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by
  attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does
  not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner.
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
  - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

### **Examiner to Check for Accuracy**

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

Continuation of Substance of Interview including description of the general nature of what was agreed to if an agreement was reached, or any other comments: Applicants' representative contacted Examiner to request an inperson interview to discuss the case and also indicated that Applicants would be willing to amend the trademark Pemulen in the claims for acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer (see attachment). This potential amendment was not deemed sufficient to make the claims allowable. During the in-person interview on 10/3/2013 the following attendees were present: Laura Wine, Debra Condino, Dr. Rhett Schiffman, Dr. Maysa Attar, and Examiner Cordero Garcia. Applicant's representatives described the backroung of dry eye disease, the process of arriving at the claimed invention and discussed: a) unexpected results, b) commercial success and c) long felt need. Further, the Ding et al. patent (US 5,474,979) was discussed with regards to its contents and relation to the claimed invention. With regards to the presented unexpected results, Examiner indicated that it would be necessary to include in a 37 CFR 1.32 declaration all the experimental conditions for the various clinical trials used in the 'unexpected results' evidence, in order to determine whether these clinical trials can be effectively used in the comparison of therapeutic effects of the cyclosporin compositions of Ding et al. with the claimed invention. Examiner also indicated that a first Office Action on the merits would be provided shortly after the interview since the proposed amendment would not obviate all rejections deemed necessary (see attached Office Action) and also briefly discussed potential statutory and non-statutory double patenting issues for the instant application. A courtesy draft of the Office Action was provided to Applicant's representatives.

# **Interview Agenda**

# U.S. Patent Application Nos. 13/967,189; 13/967,179; 13/967,163; and 13/967,168 – METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS Examiner Marcela Cordero Garcia – (410) 262-3037

- Introduction
- Discussion of Claimed Subject Matter
  - o Background on Dry Eye Disease
  - o The Development and Innovation of the Claimed Formulation
- Presentation of Objective Evidence of Non-Obviousness
  - Unexpected Results
  - Commercial Success
  - Long Felt Need/Failure of Others
- Brief Discussion of Prior Art
  - Ding (U.S. Patent No. 5,474,979)
- Discussion of Clarifying Amendments

### DRAFT CLAIM AMENDMENT

U.S. Patent Application No. 13/967,163 Attorney Ref: 17618CON6B (AP) FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

37. (**Currently Amended**) A topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human having KCS, wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprises cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight, polysorbate 80, Pemulen-acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer, water, and castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight; and

wherein the topical ophthalmic emulsion is therapeutically effective in treating KCS.

60. (Currently Amended) A topical ophthalmic emulsion for treating an eye of a human, the topical ophthalmic emulsion comprising:

cyclosporin A in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

castor oil in an amount of about 1.25% by weight;

polysorbate 80 in an amount of about 1.0% by weight;

Pemulen-acrylate/C10-30 alkyl acrylate cross-polymer in an amount of about 0.05% by weight;

glycerine in an amount of about 2.2% by weight;

sodium hydroxide; and

water;

wherein the emulsion is effective in treating KCS.



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# **BIB DATA SHEET**

## **CONFIRMATION NO. 4274**

SERIAL NUM	IBER	FILING O			CLASS	GR	OUP ART UNIT		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
13/967,16	3	08/14/2	_		514		1658		17618CON6B (AP)	
		RUL	E							
APPLICANTS Allergan, Inc., Irvine, CA, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest); Andrew Acheampong, Irvine, CA; Diane D. Tang-Liu, Las Vegas, NV; James N. Chang, Newport Beach, CA; David F. Power, Hubert, NC;  ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************										
09/03/2013  Foreign Priority claimed		☐ Met af Allowa	ter ince	STATE OR COUNTRY		SHEETS TOTAL CLAIR O 25		MS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	
Acknowledged Examiner's Signature Initials   ADDRESS										
ALLERGAN, INC. 2525 DUPONT DRIVE, T2-7H IRVINE, CA 92612-1599 UNITED STATES										
TITLE										
METHODS OF PROVIDING THERAPEUTIC EFFECTS USING CYCLOSPORIN COMPONENTS										
							☐ All Fe	es		
	□ 1.16 Fees (Filing)									
FILING FEE RECEIVED	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper  No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT  1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time)							ng Ext. of time)		
	No for following:									
□ Other □ Credit										
				_						

# **EAST Search History**

# **EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S168	12	cyclosporin same polysorbate same pemulen same castor	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/09/27 19:00
S169	4	"2009040032"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/09/30 16:36
S170	2	"5,474,979".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/09/30 22:58
S171	7	emulsion same cyclosporin same pemulen same (glycerin or demulcent or tonicity) same (buffer or hydroxide)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;  BM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/10/01 09:28
S172	6	emulsion same cyclosporin same pemulen same (glycerin or demulcent or tonicity) same (buffer or hydroxide) same "castor oil"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/10/01 09:29
S173	7	cyclosporin same pemulen same (glycerin or demulcent or tonicity) same (buffer or hydroxide) same "castor oil"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/10/01 09:29
S174	373	cyclosporin same "castor oil"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/10/01 09:34
S175	32	cyclosporin same "castor oil" and pemulen and polysorbate and buffer and (demulcent or glycerin or glycerine or tonicity)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	ADJ	ON	2013/10/01 09:34

10/1/2013 3:20:38 PM

 $\textbf{C:} \ \textbf{Users} \ \textbf{mgarcia} \ \textbf{Documents} \ \textbf{EAST} \ \textbf{Workspaces} \ \textbf{1166940-b.wsp}$ 

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSSPTA1654MCG

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

* * *	* *	* *	* *	* Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * *
NEWS	1	FEB	1	Instructor-led and on-demand STN training options available from CAS
NEWS	2	MAY	23	Get the Latest Version of STN Express, Version 8.5.1!
NEWS	3	DEC	10	New SDI STANDARD Option Streamlines SDI Set-ups on STN
NEWS	4	JAN		Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC) Search and Display Capabilities Now Available in CA/CAplus Family of Databases and USPAT Databases on STN
NEWS	5	JAN		INPADOC: CPC Backfile Data Now Available
NEWS	6	JAN	28	Reloaded MEDLINE on STN Now Includes 2013 MeSH Vocabulary and New Fields
NEWS	7	JAN	31	INPADOC Databases Enhanced with Calculated Expiration Dates
NEWS	8	JAN	31	INPADOC Enhanced with Citing Patent Information
NEWS	9	JAN	31	INPAFAMDB Enhanced with Patent Family Counts
NEWS	10	FEB	6	Enhancements to COMPENDEX
NEWS	11	FEB	22	2013 MARPAT Backfile Expansion Update
NEWS	12	MAR	06	Derwent World Patents Index (DWPI) New Coverage - Indonesia
NEWS		MAR	11	JAPIO Will No Longer Be Updated from March 2013 Onwards
NEWS	14	MAR	22	Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC) Added to USPATOLD on STN
NEWS	15	MAR	25	SciSearch on STN Now Includes New Fields Find Grant Information More Easily
NEWS	16	APR	29	Embase Alert (EMBAL) Enhanced with Articles-in-Press Content and Optimized for Use as a Companion Database for Embase
NEWS	17	APR	30	Derwent WPI: The New Cooperative Patent Classification Is Now Available
NEWS	18	MAY	21	STN Updated to Reflect Streamlining of CAS Roles
NEWS		MAY		CABA Has Been Reloaded on May 24, 2013
NEWS	20	MAY		STN Adds Indian Patent Full Text File - INFULL
NEWS		JUL		TULSA and TULSA2 were reloaded on July 8, 2013
NEWS		JUL		New IFIALL Database on STN Increases US Patent Retrieval Capabilities
NEWS	23	JUL	24	Find the Most Comprehensive and Timely Results When Searching the Newly Enhanced Embase Alert(TM) together with Embase(TM)
NEWS	24	JUL	31	New PV Cluster on STN(R) Simplifies Pharmacovigilance Alerting and Searching
NEWS	25	AUG	09	DWPI Manual Code Revision - submit your suggestions
NEWS		AUG		PCTFULL documents with Chinese, Japanese, or Korean as
			_ •	filing language have English machine translations
NEWS	27	AUG	16	The 2013 Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China is Now Available on STN
NEWS	28	SEP	10	CAS Expands Coverage of Philippines Patents
NEWS		SEP	13	STN on the Web Enhanced with Updated Structure and BLAST Plug-ins
NEWS	30	SEP	24	Emtree Thesaurus Updated in Embase
NEWS		SEP		Application Numbers for U.S. Patents in CA/CAplus and USPATFUL/USPAT2 Enhanced with U.S. Series Code Information

NEWS EXPRESS 23 MAY 2012 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.5.1,
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 22 JULY 2013.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS TRAINING Find instructor-led and self-directed training opportunities

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN customer agreement. This agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design, implementation of commercial gateways, or use of CAS and STN data in the building of commercial products is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 23:44:39 ON 01 OCT 2013

=> file caplus medline embase biosis

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.24 0.24

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 23:44:57 ON 01 OCT 2013 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2013 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 23:44:57 ON 01 OCT 2013

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 23:44:57 ON 01 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 23:44:57 ON 01 OCT 2013 Copyright (c) 2013 The Thomson Corporation

=> d ibib abs total

L1 ANSWER 1 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2012:1578904 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 157:673350

TITLE: Ophthalmic emulsions containing an immunosuppressive

agent for treatment of eye disorders

INVENTOR(S): Philips, Betty; Bague, Severine; Rabinovich-Guilatt,

Laura; Lambert, Gregory

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Novagali Pharma SA, Fr.

SOURCE: U.S., 8pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 991,346.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
B2 20121030
     US 8298569
US 20090028955
                                             US 2007-665066
                                                                        20070411
                          A1 20090129
     EP 1655021 A1 20060510 EP 2004-292645 EP 1655021 B1 20081029
                                                                        20041109
     EP 1655021
                          B1 20081029
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK,
              HR, IS, YU
                          A1 20060511 US 2004-991346
     US 20060100288
                                                                        20041118
     US 8298568
                          B2 20121030
     WO 2006050837 A2 20060518 WO 2006050837 A3 20061116
                                           WO 2005-EP11649
                                                                        20051010
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
              GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
              LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,
             NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG,
              SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN,
              YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
              KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     AU 2012200251 A1 20120202
AU 2012202829 A1 20120607
                                            AU 2012-200251
                                             AU 2012-200251 20120116

AU 2012-202829 20120515

EP 2004-292645 A 20041109

US 2004-991346 A2 20041118

WO 2005-EP11649 W 20051010
     AU 2012202829
                                            AU 2012-202829
                          A1 20120607
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                A3 20051010
                                              AU 2005-304034
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
     Ophthalmic oil-in-water emulsions, which comprises colloid particles
     having an oily core surrounded by an interfacial film, the emulsion
     comprising an immunosuppressive agent, an oil, preferably at least 50% of
     which being medium-chain triglyceride (MCT), and tyloxapol. Use of such
     an emulsion for the manufacture of medicament for treatment of eye conditions,
     particularly of dry eye diseases. For example, MCT/tyloxapol-based
     emulsions of cyclosporin A produced by the process of the invention
     including a shear mixing step followed by a high pressure homogenization
     were stable for at least 2 wk at 80^{\circ}.
OS.CITING REF COUNT:
                                 THERE ARE O CAPLUS RECORDS THAT CITE THIS RECORD
                                 (0 CITINGS)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          15
                                 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                                 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
     ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2011:1544834 CAPLUS
                          155:694448
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
                          Cyclosporin emulsions
                          Morgan, Aileen; Gore, Anuradha V.; Attar, Mayssa;
INVENTOR(S):
                          Pujara, Chetan
                       Allergan, Inc., USA
PCT Int. Appl., 23pp.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                   KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
     _____
                                                                       _____
     WO 2011150102 A1 20111201 WO 2011-US37964 20110525
```

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

```
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
             CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG,
             ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
             KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA,
             MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE,
             PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV,
              SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR,
             HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS,
              SE, SI, SK, SM, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL,
              SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                      A1 20111201 US 2011-13115764
A1 20130410 EP 2011-726545
     US 20110294744
                                                                       20110525
     EP 2575854
                                                                       20110525
         R: AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR,
             HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO,
             RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2010-61347851
                                                                       20100525
                                             WO 2011-US37964 W 20110525
ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT
     Disclosed herein is a composition comprising cyclosporin A at a concentration
     between about 0.001% (w/v) and about 1.0% (w/v), a plant oil at a concentration
     between about 0.01% (w/v) and about 10% (w/v), and macrogol 15
     hydroxystearate at a concentration between about 0.01\% (w/v) and about 10\%
(w/v).
                                 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          6
                                 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L1 ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN
                          2008:739200 CAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          149:45292
TITLE:
                          Cyclosporin compositions
INVENTOR(S):
                          Graham, Richard S.; Tien, Walter L.; Attar, Mayssa;
                          Schiffman, Rhett; Morgan, Aileen; Hollander, David A.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Allergan, Inc., USA
SOURCE:
                          U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 26 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.
                          Ser. No. 781,095.
                          CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
                          English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                             APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND DATE
                                                                       DATE
                          ____
                                20080619
                                             US 2007-858200
     US 20080146497
                          A1
                                                                       20070920
     US 20080039378
                          A1 20080214
                                             US 2007-781095
                                                                       20070720
     US 20080207495
                          A1 20080828
                                             US 2008-35698
                                                                       20080222
     AU 2008349774
                               20090813
                                             AU 2008-349774
                          Α1
                                                                       20080918
     CA 2700182
                                20090813
                                             CA 2008-2700182
                           Α1
                                                                       20080918
     WO 2009099467
                           Α2
                                20090813
                                             WO 2008-US76756
                                                                       20080918
     WO 2009099467
                          А3
                                20091022
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ,
             CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD,
             ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
```

IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,

```
TG, BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
            AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AP, EA, EP, OA
    EP 2190407
                         Α2
                              20100602
                                         EP 2008-872212
                                                                 20080918
        R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU,
            IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,
            SK, TR, AL, BA, MK, RS
    KR 2010091946
                         Α
                              20100819
                                         KR 2010-7008509
                                                                 20080918
                         Τ
                             20101224
    JP 2010540446
                                         JP 2010-525937
                                                                 20080918
    IL 204614
                         Α
                             20121129
                                         IL 2008-204614
                                                                 20080918
    ZA 2009000448
                             20100526
                                         ZA 2009-448
                         Α
    MX 2010003045
                            20100429
                                         MX 2010-3045
                        A
    IN 2010DN02414
                             20101001
                                         IN 2010-DN2414
                        A
                                                                 20100408
                                         CN 2008-80113223
    CN 101835463
                        A
                             20100915
                                                                 20100426
    AU 2013213743
                        A1 20130829
                                         AU 2013-213743
                                                                 20130809
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          US 2006-60820239
                                                              P 20060725
                                          US 2006-60829796
                                                             P 20061017
                                          US 2006-60829808
                                                             P 20061017
                                          US 2006-60869459
                                                             P 20061211
                                          US 2007-60883525
                                                             P 20070105
                                                              P 20070507
                                          US 2007-60916352
                                          US 2007-781095
                                                              A2 20070720
                                          AU 2007-276815
                                                              A3 20070723
                                          US 2007-858200
                                                              A 20070920
                                          WO 2008-US76756
                                                                 20080918
```

ASSIGNMENT HISTORY FOR US PATENT AVAILABLE IN LSUS DISPLAY FORMAT

AB Disclosed herein are therapeutic methods, compns., and medicaments related to cyclosporine. Loss of corneal sensitivity is treated by administering a composition comprising cyclosporin A at a concentration of from about 0.0001

(w/v) to less than about 0.05 % (w/v) to a person in need thereof. A composition containing cyclosporin A 0.05%, Pemulen TR-2 0.10%, Polysorbate 80 1.00%, glycerin 1.00%, mannitol 2.00%, NaOH to pH 7.35, and purified water q.s. to 100% gave the highest cyclosporin A ocular tissue exposure levels following a single ocular instillation.

L1 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2013 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:63260 CAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:149038

TITLE: Opthalmic emulsion comprising cyclosporin

INVENTOR(S): Chang, James N.; Olejnik, Orest; Firestone, Bruce A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Allergan, Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 181,409.

CODEN: USXXCO DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Facence English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. K		DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20070015694	A1	20070118	US 2005-255821	20051019
US 7288520	В2	20071030		
US 20070015690	A1	20070118	US 2005-181178	20050713
US 7297679	В2	20071120		
US 20070015710	A1	20070118	US 2005-181187	20050713
US 7276476	В2	20071002		
US 20070015691	A1	20070118	US 2005-181409	20050713
US 20070015692	A1	20070118	US 2005-181428	20050713
US 7202209	В2	20070410		
US 20070015693	A1	20070118	US 2005-181509	20050713
US 20070149447	A1	20070628	US 2007-679934	20070228